| UNITED STATES DI | STRICT COURT |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CENTRAL DISTRICT | OF CALIFORNIA |
| HONORABLE DAVID O. CARI | ER, JUDGE PRESIDING |
| | |
| ECHOSTAR SATELLITE CORPORATION, |) |
| et al., |) |
| |) |
| Plaintiffs, |) |
| |) |
| VS. |) No. SACV 03-950 DOC |
| |) Day 5, Volume III |
| NDS GROUP PLC, et al., |) |
| |) |
| Defendants. |) |
| |) |

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS Jury Trial Santa Ana, California Wednesday, April 16, 2008

Debbie Gale, CSR 9472, RPR Federal Official Court Reporter United States District Court 411 West 4th Street, Room 1-053 Santa Ana, California 92701 (714) 558-8141

EchoStar 2008-04-16 D5V3

```
1
    APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:
2
    FOR PLAINTIFF ECHOSTAR SATELLITE CORPORATION, ET AL.:
3
               T. WADE WELCH & ASSOCIATES
 4
               BY: CHAD M. HAGAN
                    CHRISTINE D. WILLETTS
5
                    WADE WELCH
                    Attorneys at Law
6
               2401 Fountainview
               Suite 700
7
               Houston, Texas 77057
               (713) 952-4334
8
9
    FOR DEFENDANT NDS GROUP PLC, ET AL.:
10
               O'MELVENY & MYERS
               BY: DARIN W. SNYDER
11
                    DAVID R. EBERHART
                    Attorneys at Law
12
               275 Embarcadero Center West
               Suite 2600
13
               San Francisco, California 94111
               (415) 984-8700
14
               -AND-
15
               HOGAN & HARTSON
16
               BY: RICHARD L. STONE
                    KENNETH D. KLEIN
17
                    Attorneys at Law
               1999 Avenue of the Stars
18
               Suite 1400
               Los Angeles, California 90067
19
               (310) 785-4600
20
21
    ALSO PRESENT:
22
               David Moskowitz
23
               Dov Rubin
24
25
```

| | raye . | 5 |
|----|--------|---|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | l |
| 3 | | l |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| | | |
| | | |

I N D E X WITNESSES DIRECT CROSS REDIRECT RECROSS RUBIN, Avi By Mr. Hagan By Mr. Stone EXHIBITS EXHIBIT NO. IDENTIFICATION IN EVIDENCE Excerpt of Dr. Rubin's report Report Copy of presentation

1 SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 16, 2008 2 Day 5, Volume III 3 (1:01 p.m.) (Outside the presence of the jury.) 4 5 THE COURT: All right. We're on the record. All 6 counsel are present. 7 I've gone back to tell Mr. Bender that we have a 8 call in to Kathy Peel (phonetic) at Orange County 9 Transportation Authority seeing if we can reschedule working 10 with the County the date of his presentation until Monday 11 afternoon. 12 Kathy Peel has not called back. I wanted to 13 assure Mr. Bender that the Court had followed through with 14 that effort. That's why I was back there for a moment. There's been no other conversation about the case, except I 15 16 always take my clerk with me. And a note was handed to the 17 clerk by one of the jurors: 18 "There was the lady on the NDS side, second row 19 from the back, that I find very distracting because it looks 20 like she's recording the trial." 21 I don't know if that's true or not. I'm going to 22 not inquire any further. I don't see the lady, second row 23 from the back, at the present time. 24 There's no recording of the trial. Thank you very 25 much.

1 (In the presence of the jury.) 2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. The jury's 3 All counsel are present. present. 4 Let me state that I received a note from the jury 5 saying that one of the jurors was concerned about a lady in 6 the second row on the NDS side -- and, of course, that 7 doesn't mean they're on the NDS side, but the NDS side of 8 the court -- second from the back row, that's distracting 9 because it appears that she is recording the trial. 10 Let me remind all parties that there's to be no 11 recording of this trial. Thank you very much. 12 Counsel, if you would like to continue with your 13 direct examination. MR. HAGAN: Thank you, Your Honor. Chad Hagan on 14 15 behalf of the EchoStar and NagraStar plaintiffs. 16 AVI RUBIN, PLAINTIFF'S WITNESS, PREVIOUSLY SWORN 17 RESUMED THE STAND 18 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued) 19 BY MR. HAGAN: 20 Good afternoon, Dr. Rubin. Before we broke for lunch, 0. 21 you identified for the ladies and gentlemen of the jury the 22 four key components of the hack methodology for EchoStar's 23 system that the defendants developed. And you discussed 24 briefly with them and gave us a demonstration about the I/O25 buffer overflow vulnerability.

1 I want to change focus now and talk about the three 2 other key components. And the second one you identified was 3 the RAM ghost effect, or address alias. Can you explain to 4 the ladies and gentlemen of the jury what you're referring 5 to there? 6 Sure. And I already did this to some degree before. Α. 7 It's basically the notion that memory is finite. Right. So 8 it only goes so far. So what happens if you give an address 9 that's beyond the bounds of memory? 10 And in the Smart Card it's a little different from a 11 computer because you have so little memory. So when you 12 only have a little bit of memory and if you try to address 13 something, like you asked for a location, try to store 14 something at a location, or read something from a location 15 that's larger than the amount of memory you have, this 16 particular chip had an unusual property, which is this 17 wrapping around, of ignoring the most significant digit 18 there. 19 And if the RAM ghosting effect was not inherent in the Ο. 20 chip used by EchoStar, would the I/O buffer overflow 21 vulnerability have made a hack possible in the way the 22 defendants developed it? 23 Α. This particular attack relied on the RAM ghost effect, 24 on this wrapping around. As I'll show you when I walk you 25 through the attack, if that property had not been there,

1 this attack would not have worked.

| 2 | Q. Let's focus briefly on the third key component, and |
|----|--|
| 3 | that is sophisticated knowledge and usage of the index |
| 4 | variable. Can you explain for us what you mean by that. |
| 5 | A. Sure. So again, there was a particular byte in |
| 6 | memory and I'll show it to you on a chart where that was |
| 7 | located approximately that had a value. And that value |
| 8 | was important in determining when messages were read in on |
| 9 | the communication, where they were stored in the |
| 10 | communication buffer. |
| 11 | So to back up a little bit, when you've got your |
| 12 | set-top box, right? That's the thing that you put on top of |
| 13 | your TV. And it has a Smart Card in it. The way that the |
| 14 | system functions is through messages. The set-top box, |
| 15 | which is called the IRD, will send a message, just bits, to |
| 16 | the Smart Card, which will then process them. |
| 17 | And the first thing that happens when a message comes |
| 18 | in from the set-top box is that the bits of that message are |
| 19 | copied into a buffer, into a section of memory that is |
| 20 | reserved for that purpose. |
| 21 | How do they get there? Well, that's through this index |
| 22 | available. The index available is incremented. Every time |
| 23 | a byte is copied from the IRD into the memory buffer, that |
| 24 | value increases by one. And the reason for that is so that |
| 25 | the next byte will come right after the last byte. So this |

| | rage |
|----|--|
| 1 | index available in memory keeps being incremented, which |
| 2 | causes the next byte to be written consecutively. |
| 3 | |
| | Now, this attack relies on maliciously and |
| 4 | intentionally changing that index variable. |
| 5 | So what you're doing is you're going to overflow the |
| 6 | buffer, you're going to wrap around. And you're going to |
| 7 | craft the message so that the index variable is not what |
| 8 | it's supposed to be. What is it? Well, it's going to be |
| 9 | controlled so that the next byte read in from the set-top |
| 10 | box will go wherever the attacker wants it to go. And I'll |
| 11 | show you how that plays into the attack. |
| 12 | If you didn't understand the working of that index |
| 13 | variable, you could not have written this attack. |
| 14 | Q. Then, finally, the fourth key component that you |
| 15 | identified through analyzing the defendant's hack |
| 16 | methodology was the behavior of the exception handler. And |
| 17 | I think you mentioned that briefly that this morning and how |
| 18 | that related to an invalid checksum error. Can you walk us |
| 19 | through that really quickly? |
| 20 | A. Sure. And I'm trying not to repeat the part I already |
| 21 | told you. |
| 22 | So when the set-top box sends a message to the Smart |
| 23 | Card in a legitimate operation, the message is computed as |
| 24 | it's supposed to be. There are all kinds of messages sent |
| 25 | for all kinds of reasons. One of them might be, you know, I |
| | |
| | |
| | |

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

1 changed the channel. I want to start decrypting that 2 channel now. And so that causes messages between the 3 set-top box and the receiver. 4 The designers of the system will program a whole bunch 5 of different messages for operation. This is just normal 6 use. 7 Now, they're worried, of course, as I said before, that 8 somebody might have not intentionally maybe but through a 9 glitch or communication error caused the message to be 10 received incorrectly. And it's not that uncommon for there 11 to be problems in hardware or software. So as a security 12 blanket, they put in this checksum. The checksum ensures 13 that when you receive the message, you have this way of 14 knowing that it actually arrived intact. 15 If it doesn't arrive intact, there are different 16 options. One of the things you can do is send a message 17 back saying I didn't get it intact. Please retransmit it. 18 Another thing that you could do is just do nothing. 19 Right. So if you ever push your remote and nothing happens, 20 well, maybe that's what happens and you'll push it again. 21 So there are different things you might do in response to 22 the checksum being bad. 23 Because of that, they couldn't hard-program in the 24 exception handling. Because sometimes you do one thing, 25 sometimes you do another thing. So what they allowed for is

1 flexibility in the code.

| 2 | And so the way the card designers did it was they said |
|----|--|
| 3 | let's just go to a particular address on the top of the |
| 4 | stack, and we'll see what instructions that points to and |
| 5 | then we'll just do whatever it says there. |
| 6 | And again, this is something like the other property |
| 7 | where if you didn't understand that the card did that when |
| 8 | there was a bad checksum and then then, you know, the |
| 9 | attack just doesn't work. It's completely based on these |
| 10 | four properties. |
| 11 | Q. Thank you, Dr. Rubin. And I know we'll get to the |
| 12 | particular attack and the Nipper attack in a little bit. |
| 13 | But for right now I think it's important to talk a |
| 14 | little bit about reverse engineering. |
| 15 | A. Sure. |
| 16 | Q. You have significant experience in reverse engineering |
| 17 | products; is that correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. Both as part of your company, Independent Security |
| 20 | Evaluators, as well as through your work for Johns Hopkins |
| 21 | University; is that correct? |
| 22 | A. That's right. |
| 23 | Q. And can you tell us about one of those |
| 24 | reverse-engineering processes? |
| 25 | A. Sure. So there have been several of these that we've |
| | |
| | |

1 done over the years. Let me talk about the Exxon Mobil 2 speed pass. 3 If you're familiar with the Exxon Mobil speed pass, 4 it's a product which is a little device that you can put on 5 your key chain. And you get this from Exxon Mobil so that 6 you can go to a gas station and just hold it up to the gas 7 pump. And you don't have to run your credit card or 8 anything, and it will perform a cryptographic exchange. 9 And that's important because you don't want to be able 10 to get someone else's credit card number used. So it's got 11 some keys on it. And that happens really quickly. It 12 literally takes an eighth of a second for the message to be 13 transmitted and transmitted back. 14 So you hold the thing up. It's a convenience feature. 15 And you buy your gas. And on the back end system, it looks 16 up your credit card number, it performs some encryptions; 17 and if you're the authorized person, then you get to buy the 18 gas. 19 Interestingly, we discovered that in many Ford 20 vehicles, like a hundred thousand of them, they were using a 21 chip in the key that's exactly the same chip in the Exxon 22 Mobil speed pass. And so we set out in my lab at Johns 23 Hopkins -- and I think it basically happened over lunch one 24 day when somebody said, "I have one of these. I wonder how 25 secure it is" -- to make that determination.

And so we got some equipment, we set up a lab, and we 1 2 basically tried hard to break this thing. 3 One of the justifications for doing this -- because 4 whenever we set out to do one of these projects, which can 5 often become controversial -- is to figure out if there will 6 be enough benefit to society and the people for us doing 7 this, or a net loss. And we have had projects where we 8 start out all excited and then decide not to do it. 9 So I called the general counsel of the university and 10 said we are interested in studying the Exxon Mobil speed 11 pass. We plan on breaking it. If we're successful breaking 12 it, we will call Texas Instruments and call Exxon Mobil. 13 And the reason Texas Instruments was because they're 14 the manufacturers of the chip. They told me it would take a 15 while, they would think about it. And then they got back to 16 me and said, "We'll support you in that effort." 17 We then thought about, well, what if they're not very 18 happy with us if we're successful, and they sue us? 19 So I called up the lawyers at the Electronic Frontier 20 Foundation, which is a nonprofit organization funded, I 21 think, to the tune of about \$10 million. And their purpose 22 is to answer these kind of questions for researchers. And 23 they take the cases pro bono. 24 So I retained their lawyers, and they did a study and 25 wrote a brief about whether or not it was ethical and

1 whether or not it was legal to do what we were interested in 2 doing. I had worked with them before on the electronic 3 voting machines, and so they were familiar with my lab and 4 how we worked, as was the Johns Hopkins general counsel. So we received the brief back, and the brief was -- was 5 6 encouraging: We wouldn't be breaking any laws. 7 In fact, they agreed with us that there was enough 8 benefit to consumers when they make a decision whether or 9 not to use this product, to understand how secure it is. 10 And so we set to work. And we -- it took us three 11 months of my students working around the clock. Actually, 12 they get pretty excited about these projects. We were 13 sending test messages to the thing. It's basically what's 14 called an RFID chip, a radio frequency identifier. 15 And if you follow the technical press, these are really 16 up-and-coming technologies. And we -- it took us a while to 17 be able to understand the communication. But eventually we 18 were able to get the devices to respond to us. 19 And we built what we called a cracker, which is a 20 parallel array, meaning a whole bunch of these -- and this 21 is a very technical term, FPGA, field-programmable gate 22 arrays. What these are is a fancy way of saying little 23 bitty computers. And we got these little bitty computers 24 and lined them up 16 in a row. And their purpose was to 25 search for cryptographic keys.

And because of the nature of FPGA's, they can do it very, very fast. And so we set these things to work. And once we had understood the communication between our equipment and the speed pass, all we really needed was a big breakthrough on our cracker.

6 So we set up little lights on each of the crackers, and 7 we put a webcam on it. And the thing was, once we found a 8 key, a light would turn on, we'd see it on the webcam. So 9 about five of us involved in the project, we're constantly 10 looking at our computers all over the country, constantly 11 looking at our web browsers. I was -- I remember being at a 12 conference and sitting there with my laptop -- so I remember 13 being at a conference and looking on my laptop all the time 14 at the webcam to see if that light went on.

15 It happened one day at about 2:00 in the morning, and I 16 got a call from one of my grad students, who woke me. He 17 said the light went on. I waited till the next morning and 18 went into the lab. And we had obtained the key that was in 19 that Exxon Mobil speed pass.

Without going into a lot of the technical details, once we had that breakthrough, it gave us a lot of information, and so we were able to then reproduce that a lot faster. And we got to the point where we could crack a key in about 20 minutes.

25

So we felt, you know, pretty proud of ourselves. We

wrote up our results. And I called the lawyers again and I said, "Well, we did it."

And they asked me what my plan was. And I had been involved in these kinds of situations before where we had something like this, and now what do we do with it.

So I called up Exxon Mobil and I said, you know, "I
need to talk to somebody because we've cracked the Exxon
Mobil speed pass. I'm a professor at Johns Hopkins."

9 And my call was returned pretty quickly. And they 10 asked me if they could see it. And so we invited them out 11 to the lab. We hadn't told anybody about this except the 12 Hopkins lawyers. And they also brought Texas Instruments 13 with them. And they showed up with a little bag full of 14 chips. Some were Exxon Mobil speed pass, some were car key 15 chips. We had already tested our attack on the car key 16 chips made by Ford.

Okay. So they showed up with a bag of chips -- not a bag of chips but a bag of computer chips. And they challenged us and they said, "We're gonna have this meeting with you. We want you to tell us what you did and how you did it. But meanwhile we want you to crack these chips. We really want to see if you can do it."

So one of my grad students took it into the lab and put the cracker to work and was able to break them a lot faster for a reason that I think you guys can now appreciate, which is that they had manually entered some keys into them, but they hadn't bothered to enter any of the hex letters A, B, C, D, E, F. It was all numbers. They entered them in decimal, but the computers considered them to be in hex. And so a lot of values were impossible. And we found the keys very, very quickly.

So while we're having the meeting where we're walking them through how we broke the system, they -- you know, my student came into the room with a piece of paper with all the keys written on them. And they pulled out a piece of paper from their pocket and compared them and said, "Yes, you guys did it. Now, what?"

13 We said, "This is our objective. We're going to 14 release this information, but we're going to do it 15 responsibly. We believe in responsible disclosure." And I 16 outlined our plan which we had come up with in advance for 17 them. Which was, first, we were going to write a technical 18 paper. The technical paper would describe the new science 19 we had invented in order to perform this attack because it 20 was things that no one had ever done before. That's what 21 grad students are supposed to be doing. And we were going 22 to submit it to a technical conference.

But we were going to omit the specific details of the attack. We were not going to write something that would enable somebody else to go and do it. We're simply going to 1 show the steps that we carried out.

| 2 | The next step that we were going to do is we knew |
|----|--|
| 3 | that this would be very interesting for the media. And we |
| 4 | didn't want to do this in an ad hoc way. And I had a |
| 5 | relationship with a reporter at the New York Times who I had |
| 6 | worked with on a lot of the electronic voting stories. We |
| 7 | were going to give him an exclusive, invite him down to our |
| 8 | lab, show him what we did, and then he would write a story |
| 9 | in the New York Times. And then whatever happened happened. |
| 10 | But we would not release our paper until the conference six |
| 11 | months later. |
| 12 | Exxon Mobil wasn't very happy about this. They said, |
| 13 | "Well, we'd really like it if you don't release this." |
| 14 | We said, "We know that you would be, but we're going |
| 15 | to. What we want is for you guys to fix this before we |
| 16 | released it. And here" and we had worked on this. |
| 17 | "Here's how to fix it. It's a very simple fix. Use a |
| 18 | longer key." |
| 19 | So that's how it transpired. The New York Times story |
| 20 | ran. The media really picked up on this. The show |
| 21 | 20/20 came to our lab and filmed an interview with me. And |
| 22 | then they had a reporter walk into the lab with an Exxon |
| 23 | Mobil speed pass in their pocket that they brought with |
| 24 | them, and asked us to drive them to a gas station and buy |
| 25 | gas and have that reporter pay for it. We knew that was the |
| | |

1 setup.

| 2 | My students had the scanning equipment, and we asked |
|----|--|
| 3 | the person to walk over here. We scanned them, got the |
| 4 | information we needed from their FID chip. We then went |
| 5 | into our cracker, we broke the key. We had a simulator we |
| 6 | had built on a laptop. And we drove to a gas station with |
| 7 | the reporter in the back seat. And we held up an antenna |
| 8 | that we had connected to the laptop up to the gas pump. And |
| 9 | sure enough, the tiger lit up. And we bought gas and we |
| 10 | left. |
| 11 | In the story that ran on 20/20, they showed |
| 12 | THE COURT: Did you get to pay for it? |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: No, that reporter paid for it. |
| 14 | At this time gas prices were getting a lot higher, |
| 15 | and so we were inviting a lot of reporters in to do this. |
| 16 | In the story that ran on 20/20, the reporter |
| 17 | showed their bill, that they had actually been the one who |
| 18 | had paid for the gas. |
| 19 | So the point of this is that my specialty is |
| 20 | really breaking systems like this. And over the years I've |
| 21 | developed a methodology that I call responsible disclosure, |
| 22 | of how you go about deciding whether or not to take on a |
| 23 | particular project and then undertaking the project, |
| 24 | informing all the parties responsible, making sure a fix can |
| 25 | get out there, and then publishing. |
| | |

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

| 1 | And I should mention that our technical paper won |
|----|--|
| 2 | the Best Paper Award at the USENIX Security Conference. I |
| 3 | know the term USENIX has come up in this trial before. It's |
| 4 | the premier systems organization. |
| 5 | BY MR. HAGAN: |
| 6 | Q. Thank you, Dr. Rubin. |
| 7 | If I understood the process correctly, you and your |
| 8 | team at Johns Hopkins set out to determine whether or not |
| 9 | you could reverse-engineer and crack this Exxon Mobil speed |
| 10 | pass. |
| 11 | Before you did that, you thought there may be |
| 12 | implications, so you contacted the general counsel and you |
| 13 | contacted lawyers for the electronic what was it, EFF? |
| 14 | A. Yes, Electronic Frontiers Foundation. |
| 15 | Q. And who's the EFF? |
| 16 | A. It's a nonprofit organization which was created by |
| 17 | donations of some very wealthy individuals to provide legal |
| 18 | advice and support to technologists. |
| 19 | Q. And you notified them of the efforts that you and your |
| 20 | team at the university intended to engage in, and they gave |
| 21 | you a written report saying that it was okay to go down that |
| 22 | path; is that correct? |
| 23 | A. That's right. |
| 24 | Q. And then after you determined that there was a |
| 25 | vulnerability in this speed pass, you contacted the |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | manufacturer of the chip. |
| 2 | A. Right. |
| 3 | Q. And you contacted Exxon Mobil. |
| 4 | A. Right. |
| 5 | Q. And then you set up a meeting where they could come |
| 6 | into your lab, and you could show them what the |
| 7 | vulnerabilities were, correct? |
| 8 | A. Right. |
| 9 | Q. And then you went a step further. You actually |
| 10 | developed a patch. You and your team developed a software |
| 11 | patch or a way to fix that vulnerability; is that correct? |
| 12 | A. Right. Well, in this case it was simply advice. In |
| 13 | other cases we've developed patches. |
| 14 | Q. Did you charge Exxon Mobil anything for that advice? |
| 15 | A. No. |
| 16 | Q. Did they take that advice and try to improve the |
| 17 | robustness of their product, or did they take steps to try |
| 18 | to improve the robustness of their product? |
| 19 | A. They told us that they were. |
| 20 | Q. If I understand your testimony at your previous |
| 21 | deposition, you and your team at ISE also engaged in efforts |
| 22 | to reverse-engineer the Apple iPhone. |
| 23 | A. That's right. |
| 24 | Q. And did you follow similar procedures with respect to |
| 25 | the Apple iPhone project? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | A. Yes, we followed the exact same procedures. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Q. And that was contacting the EFF attorneys? |
| 3 | A. We started with our own general counsel, in this case |
| 4 | my wife. We told her what it was we were planning on doing. |
| 5 | And she did some research. And then we talked to the same |
| 6 | EFF lawyers that we had talked with during Exxon Mobil speed |
| 7 | pass. |
| 8 | Q. And were you and your team at ISE able to effectively |
| 9 | reverse-engineer the Apple iPhone? |
| 10 | A. Yes. We were able to crack it in a week. |
| 11 | Q. Did you determine whether or not there were |
| 12 | vulnerabilities in that technology? |
| 13 | A. Yes, we did. |
| 14 | Q. After you made that determination can you tell the |
| 15 | ladies and gentlemen of the jury the steps that you took? |
| 16 | A. Yeah. |
| 17 | So once we had figured out how to break the security on |
| 18 | the iPhone and I should point out that this was a few |
| 19 | weeks after the iPhone came out. We were planning on, you |
| 20 | know, looking at it everyone. There was a lot of buzz in |
| 21 | the media about the iPhone. And we thought, let's see what |
| 22 | they did with security and how good it is. And once we saw |
| 23 | that it wasn't really that good and that we could break it, |
| 24 | we contacted Apple. |
| 25 | They have a web page that's devoted to people informing |

| 1 | them of vulnerabilities in their products. And that should |
|----|--|
| 2 | give you an idea that this is not something that happens |
| 3 | with infrequency. So we submitted a vulnerability report to |
| 4 | them, telling them exactly where in their system the problem |
| 5 | was and providing them with a patch that would fix it and |
| 6 | telling them what our plans were for publication and for |
| 7 | releasing the information, pretty much the same as we did |
| 8 | with Exxon Mobil. |
| 9 | Q. And did you follow those same steps that you called |
| 10 | responsible disclosure with respect to the Apple iPhone |
| 11 | project? |
| 12 | A. Yes. I recall a meeting that I called my staff in to |
| 13 | discuss how we were going to release the information and |
| 14 | what our steps were going to be. |
| 15 | In my mind it's a pretty formal process, when you |
| 16 | engage in this kind of research, to have a laid-out game |
| 17 | plan for what you're going to do with respect to the release |
| 18 | before you even really start to break something. |
| 19 | Q. And were you able to develop a software patch or fix |
| 20 | for the Apple iPhone? |
| 21 | A. We did. |
| 22 | Q. And did you notify Apple of that and provide them with |
| 23 | that information? |
| 24 | A. We did. Like I said, we actually sent them the patch. |
| 25 | Q. And did Apple eventually end up improving their product |
| | |
| | |
| | |

l

1 and improving the robustness of the Apple iPhone? 2 Yes. Apple released their own patch before the date Α. 3 that we said we were going to publish. And they didn't use 4 our code, but they did thank the engineers from my company 5 in the patch, basically credited us with being the ones who 6 found it. 7 I should point out that this is a relationship that 8 large companies, software companies often have with 9 researchers who find vulnerabilities: You show us the 10 vulnerabilities, and in exchange, when we fix it, we'll 11 credit you. It's kind of an unwritten rule. 12 Dr. Rubin, are you also familiar with the term "ethical Q. 13 reverse engineering"? 14 Α. Yes. 15 Can you describe for us what that term means? Q. 16 The way that term is used is basically to contrast the Α. 17 kind of reverse engineering that we do where -- I'm not 18 talking about the iPhone now; I'm talking about for our 19 customers where somebody has asked you to reverse-engineer 20 something for them and has hired you to do that versus 21 nonethical, which would be where you are doing it with some 22 malicious intent, as a malicious hacker. 23 Now, do you always practice ethical reverse engineering Ο. 24 and responsible disclosure protocols in the work that you 25 engage in with your team at Johns Hopkins and with ISE?

1 That's a fundamental goal of ours. Α. 2 Why is it important to practice those protocols? Ο. 3 You know, it's a very, I think, controversial and Α. 4 loaded activity that we partake in. And if you're not 5 careful to first talk to lawyers and to have the studies 6 done, you may find yourself in a precarious position where 7 you may have done something that could get you into hot 8 water. So we err on the side of caution. 9 I can give you an example. I will give you an example 10 now of a project that my guys thought would be really cool 11 to undertake and that we explored undertaking and that the 12 lawyers told us not to do and that we didn't do. 13 You're familiar with iTunes. And iTunes has a movie 14 rental capability now. And wouldn't it be cool to be able 15 to kind of break or hack the iTune system so that when you 16 rent a movie, instead of only getting it for 30 days, like 17 is their policy, you could get it for an unlimited amount of 18 time? That was something that occurred to one of my guys in 19 my company. We're always thinking like that: How can we 20 defeat this or that. 21 I asked the lawyers about that. 22 They said, "Well, there are several reasons why you 23 shouldn't do this." 24 Number one, they said it was a violation of a law 25 called the Digital Millennium Copyright Act because the

| | i age i |
|----|--|
| 1 | content DMCA, for short. The content in these movie |
| 2 | |
| | rentals is copyrighted. And reverse-engineering a |
| 3 | copyrighted system is much more serious in the U.S. legal |
| 4 | system than reverse-engineering something that doesn't |
| 5 | protect copyrighted material. And this has to do with laws |
| 6 | such as the DMCA, which were specifically designed for |
| 7 | copyrighted material. |
| 8 | And so I told the guys this project's not a go and |
| 9 | we're not going to do this. And we didn't do that one. |
| 10 | Q. Now, have you ever had any of your clients on behalf of |
| 11 | ISE come to you and ask if you will engage in efforts to |
| 12 | reverse-engineer and hack their competitors' technology? |
| 13 | A. Yes, we have had that happen. |
| 14 | Q. And have you undertaken those projects? |
| 15 | A. No. |
| 16 | Q. Why is that? |
| 17 | A. We're not comfortable doing that. The first name of my |
| 18 | company is "Independent," Independent Security Evaluators. |
| 19 | And we feel that being hired to hack someone's competitor |
| 20 | kind of aligns us with them a little bit. And we didn't |
| 21 | feel that we would truly be independent if we did that. |
| 22 | Q. Now, you were in the courtroom when David Mordinson, |
| 23 | the defendant's engineer, one of their employees that worked |
| 24 | on the EchoStar hack, testified; is that correct, sir? |
| 25 | A. Yes, I was. |
| | |

| | i aye a |
|----|--|
| 1 | Q. And you heard Mr. Mordinson testify that he didn't tell |
| 2 | or NDS didn't tell anyone at EchoStar or NagraStar or |
| | |
| 3 | NagraVision or Kudelski that they were engaging in the |
| 4 | efforts to hack EchoStar's security system; is that correct? |
| 5 | A. That's right. |
| 6 | Q. And you were also here when he testified that the |
| 7 | defendants didn't even notify the chip manufacturer that |
| 8 | they were engaging in these efforts to reverse-engineer and |
| 9 | hack EchoStar's security system; is that correct? |
| 10 | A. That's right. |
| 11 | Q. Did you have an opportunity to read in detail |
| 12 | Mr. Mordinson's report, the Headend Report? |
| 13 | A. Yesterday. |
| 14 | Q. Did you find any actions in that report that discussed |
| 15 | how the defendants could improve the robustness of their |
| 16 | product or their security system by hacking EchoStar's |
| 17 | technology? |
| 18 | A. No, that wasn't in there. It was really a description |
| 19 | of how to hack it and an actual attack. |
| 20 | Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not the |
| 21 | defendants followed protocol for ethical reverse engineering |
| 22 | and responsible disclosure when they hacked EchoStar's |
| 23 | security system? |
| 24 | MR. STONE: Objection. Assumes facts not in |
| 25 | evidence, and outside the scope. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page . |
|----|--|
| 1 | THE COURT: There's a caveat to this. |
| 2 | I'm going to allow his opinion, but remember, this |
| 3 | is his protocol. Whether there's an industry-wide protocol |
| 4 | or whether this turns out to be a violation of the law when |
| 5 | I give you those instructions may be a far different |
| 6 | question than the limited opinion I'm going to let him voice |
| 7 | at this time. |
| 8 | Overruled. |
| 9 | You can answer that. |
| 10 | THE WITNESS: I don't believe that they followed |
| 11 | ethical reverse engineering or responsible disclosure in |
| 12 | that. |
| 13 | BY MR. HAGAN: |
| 14 | Q. Thank you Dr. Rubin. |
| 15 | I want to turn your focus now to Exhibit 998. |
| 16 | MR. HAGAN: Christine, if you could give him a |
| 17 | copy of that. |
| 18 | And, Clint, if you could publish the first page. |
| 19 | (Document displayed.) |
| 20 | MR. HAGAN: Your Honor, this has already been |
| 21 | admitted into evidence. |
| 22 | BY MR. HAGAN: |
| 23 | Q. Dr. Rubin, can you identify this document for the |
| 24 | ladies and gentlemen of the jury? |
| 25 | A. Yes. This is the Nipper post from December 21st that |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page 2 |
|----|--|
| - | |
| 1 | was reposted on December 23rd. |
| 2 | Q. And is this the hack methodology that you referred to |
| 3 | earlier in your testimony as the recipe? |
| 4 | A. This does contain the recipe, yes. |
| 5 | Q. And as part of your work in this case, did you conduct |
| 6 | an analysis of this recipe? |
| 7 | A. I did. I dissected this and looked at it very, very |
| 8 | carefully. |
| 9 | Q. And based on your analysis, were you able to determine |
| 10 | whether or not there were any similar fundamental components |
| 11 | of the Nipper hack methodology that was posted on |
| 12 | Mr. Menard's website and the hack methodology developed by |
| 13 | the defendants? |
| 14 | A. Yes, I was. |
| 15 | Q. And can you identify those for us? |
| 16 | A. Sure. |
| 17 | So when I looked through this code and basically |
| 18 | through this hack, it was really kind of deja vu because it |
| 19 | has the exact same four components that I listed earlier |
| 20 | that are in the Haifa attack. |
| 21 | It exploits a buffer overflow in the exact same way |
| 22 | that the Haifa report does. It relies on this unknown |
| 23 | property of the ghosting effect to wrap around memory to get |
| 24 | to the index variable, relies on the index variable and |
| 25 | demonstrates a complete understanding of the operation of |
| | |
| | |

1 the index variable. And also has an incorrect checksum at 2 the end of it which causes a jump to the address that's on 3 the end of the stack, which happens to be the right place in 4 the attacker's code. 5 So as far as I could tell, there was a blueprint that 6 both of those programs were following. And the thought that 7 came to my mind was that it's the same DNA. These are a 8 strain of the same thing. 9 Now, the code in the two programs is different. You 10 know, it's really the structure that's the same. These --11 the methodology, these four things are the same. And so in 12 my mind it was as though the program was written twice maybe 13 by different people or maybe by someone who had learned more 14 about the chip when they wrote the second one. 15 Now, as part of your work, did you compare this hack Q. 16 methodology, the Nipper hack methodology, with the 17 defendant's hack methodology? 18 Yes, I did. Α. 19 And can you describe in terms that we can understand Ο. 20 and get our arms around -- can you describe how you went 21 about that analysis and comparison? 22 Α. Sure. At this point it might help for me to use the 23 demonstrative. 24 MR. HAGAN: Your Honor, may I publish the 25 demonstrative?

1 (Document displayed.) 2 THE WITNESS: Okay. What I have here, this is the 3 code in Mordinson's report, the Haifa attack. As I told you 4 earlier, it has the OX and then hex values throughout. 5 And over here is the code from the Nipper posting. 6 We've looked at that posting several times. And this is 7 what was in there as how to attack the card. 8 What I want to do is walk you through. On this 9 chart I have memory. And I have two identical copies here. 10 And this would be the RAM of the Smart Card. And what I'd 11 like -- the purpose that I have in showing you this is to 12 demonstrate this DNA property, the similarity of these two 13 attacks. And it's technical, and I'm going to go slowly. 14 So the IRD sends this message to the Smart Card. 15 Right. Just to show you -- so when it sends hex 21, right, 16 that's 0010, 0001. It's our shorthand. Right. And so each 17 one of these corresponds to a whole bunch of zeros and ones, 18 and we're not gonna say that again. 19 So what happens is, in RAM there's this one byte 20 here which is just hanging in the middle there. And this --21 I haven't seen something like this before. It's unusual. 22 And this is the index variable. And it's got a value.

And what happens -- now I'm going to be the computer, okay. I'm the computer inside the Smart Card, and I'm going to do what the computer inside the Smart Card is

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

| | rage |
|----|--|
| 1 | gonna do. I'm the Smart Card and I received this message |
| 2 | and I'm going to take the first byte that I'm receiving and |
| | |
| 3 | I'm going to consult the index variable, say, "What's the |
| 4 | value in the index variable?" "Thank you." |
| 5 | And now I'm going to use a formula that I have in |
| 6 | my code to calculate, using the index variable, where should |
| 7 | I put this byte that I just read. |
| 8 | And it comes right here. 21. In fact, this last |
| 9 | box here is what's called the I/O buffer. Input/output |
| 10 | buffer. This is where the Smart Card places things that it |
| 11 | reads from messages. |
| 12 | And the next thing I'm going to do after I read in |
| 13 | this byte is I'm going to increment the index variable. I'm |
| 14 | going to add one to it. Why? So that I'll copy the next |
| 15 | byte there. Let me do that. Don't worry, I'm not going to |
| 16 | do all of them. |
| 17 | Zero, zero. And on and on. |
| 18 | And so what I'm going to do is I'm going to copy |
| 19 | all of these bytes into here. But guess what? There's a |
| 20 | problem. |
| 21 | The problem is that when I get to this byte right |
| 22 | here, this zero, zero and I'm the one that put these |
| 23 | lines here. This is just all the numbers. |
| 24 | When I get to here, I'm now here. I'm at the end |
| 25 | of the buffer. Now, someone sending a message this long is |
| | |
| | |
| | |

intentionally overflowing the buffer. Right. This is gonna
 overflow the buffer.

And so what's gonna happen to this byte? Well, the developers of this -- of this card assumed that when something got copied past the end of the buffer, it would be written off here. It would fall out of memory, right. Because they didn't know -- and we heard testimony yesterday that they didn't know about the RAM ghost effect.

9 So, in fact, these bytes don't get copied over to 10 here because of the RAM ghost effect. They get copied over 11 to here.

12 Now, I'm going to tell you something about this 13 card. The first hex 20 bytes, which is 32 in people talk, 14 the card does not actually let you write to the memory. 15 It's protected. So what happens when these zero bytes are 16 written to here? Nothing. Nothing changes in the memory. 17 It's just an operation that the attacker had to perform to 18 get to the index variable. This is like a race to the index 19 variable. The attacker's goal is to change that index 20 variable to make the attack work.

So I've marked off this section of zeros. The attacker knew that these wouldn't actually have any impact whatsoever, so they just put zeros there.

And when I get to this point, I'm now at the end. I just didn't write zero, zero there. And those bits go off

1 into thin air. 2 Now, once I'm done with that, this area of memory 3 is no longer protected. So now we're actually gonna copy. 4 And remember, we keep incrementing the value in the index 5 variable. 6 So this zero, zero will show up here, and these 7 values will be consecutively copied into memory up until 8 this point. 9 And notice that they're not all zeros. There's 10 81, there's a 5, right? So in here somewhere you're getting 11 81, you're getting 5. 12 The attacker was very clever, and he had all the 13 code to the chip, so he knew how it worked and realized that 14 there were actually valuable things in memory over there. 15 You can't just go around overwriting memory. Okay. 16 So in order to preserve the functionality of the 17 card so the hack would work, the attacker, David Mordinson 18 in this case, had to put legal values there that the card 19 would be able to operate with. 20 Now, as an attacker this can be done through trial 21 and error. Or you can sit down with a microscope and 22 tweezers and look at the code, figuratively. And look at 23 the code and figure out that needs to be an 81. And I'm not 24 sure how he did it. Maybe some combination of those. 25 But anyway, it turns out that these values that

1 were in the Haifa report are the correct values for this 2 attack to work. 3 The next thing is DF. And this is where it gets 4 clever, and this is the trick. DF gets written into the 5 index variable. 6 What that does is -- this was figured out using 7 the complex formula. With basic algebra you change the 8 unknown, right. We're trying to get something to a 9 particular spot here. And we know that DF is going to come 10 in and get us there. Right. So that's basic algebra. 11 And where the attacker wanted to be was right 12 here. Let me see which I drew as the stack. This is the 13 stack. 14 Now, for the purposes of this case, it's not 15 important for you to know what a stack is, and I'm not going 16 to tell you. But it's a section of memory used for things. 17 And what the attacker wanted is for 019C to be at 18 the top of the stack. And so he crafted DF so that the next 19 byte that could be copied, which was here, would get you 20 right there. Okay. 21 Now, why did he put it in twice? I wondered about 22 that. I looked at it a lot, and I said he wasn't sure about 23 this value, so he wanted to make sure, if he overshot, he'd 24 still get it. That's my theory. Anyway, it doesn't matter. 25 You put it in twice, belt and suspenders, you're gonna get

1 there. In fact, it does work.

Now, what is 019C? Well, interesting, that's the address of the I/O buffer. And that is where all of this code was copied.

5 So I actually misspoke. This first line here is 6 the header, and it doesn't get copied. So we start copying 7 here at 9D, and we copy all the way to 00. That's this.

8 Okay. So you're getting a feeling, I hope, for 9 how intricate this attack is, how much it relies on the 10 index variable, the ghost effect, the buffer overflow.

There's a signature here to this attack. And it gets you over here to 019C. And then, guess what, we hit a bad checksum. I'm the computer again. I say, well, gosh, the checksum for this message is not FF. What am I supposed to do? Well, I'm programmed to look at the top of the stack, grab that address and start executing code there. Right here. That code came from right here.

And so what is this? Well, if you look at the Haifa report, the Headend Report, this is code that dumps the EEPROM, okay. This is software code that could have been written on the card originally. We call it shell code.

And this should also help you understand that this is a generic attack. Once this is known, an attacker can put whatever program code they want here, and it will run on that card because of this attack.

1 Okay. If you have trouble following that, you're 2 gonna see it again now because the Nipper attack is very, 3 very similar to the Haifa attack. 4 It is also different in some ways. And the 5 differences, to me, demonstrate that it was either somebody 6 else who looked at this attack and said, "I'm gonna do the 7 say thing," or the same person learning a little bit more 8 about this chip took some shortcuts. And you'll see the 9 shell code is shorter. It's actually better written, it's 10 more compact, but it does the same thing. 11 Okay. So I'm going to shift gears now, and I'm 12 gonna talk about this posting which was on this website on 13 the Internet. 14 So let's start off. We have the same header. And 15 we start copying bytes. Now, what's kind of interesting is 16 notice that these bytes don't look like code. 1, 2, 3, 17 4, 5, 6, 7 -- it's wasted. 18 Okay. There is no objective to these bytes except 19 to get you to the index variable. Okay. Clearly the 20 programmer knew about that. 21 So what I've drawn here is fill the I/O buffer 22 basically with garbage, and you get to the 04 at the end. 23 And so far the attacker has done nothing except get prepared 24 to overflow the buffer. 25 All right. Well, now the attacker's gonna

overflow the buffer, and the attacker knows that it's gonna wrap around and start writing things here. Only the attacker also knows that these values don't matter. They actually won't be written to the card because the first 20 hex bytes don't write. The card's protected. So you basically can see zero, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. The attacker doesn't really care.

8 So we've gotten all the way down to here in this 9 message, and all we've done is try to find that index 10 variable.

Now, once we get to here, we start writing into memory here. So we're going to write 0001, et cetera. None of these values really matter either. Except some of them do. Some of them have to overwrite legitimate values just like Haifa did. Right. And so he didn't use 81 and 5 because there are other values that will not crash the card either that are legal values.

And so those other values are written here. And then the index variable is written.

20 So at this point the attacker's actually done 21 something really important.

Now, just like DF, actually where the attacker wanted to be, C3 is gonna get you to where the attacker wants to be. And where does the attacker want to be? This attacker decided -- this code decided to be on the stack.

1 And again, it doesn't matter what the stack is. But C3 was 2 done very, very cleverly so that the next byte would be 3 written in the middle of the stack somewhere in a very 4 precise location. 5 Just to remind you that the index variable tells 6 the computer on the chip where to write the next byte. 7 Okay. So once we overwrite this, we no longer 8 keep writing over here. We're jumping over to here. And we 9 write the 9B, 9C. And this was actual code, so it's gonna 10 have more structure to it. It's not 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. 11 And this code was written so that right when you 12 get to the end of it, you're going to write 0060, and that's 13 gonna show up at the end of the stack. 14 Okay. So the attacker counted backwards to get 15 the shell code written to a place where once it was all 16 copied, the last byte would be at the top of the stack. 17 And then an incorrect checksum. The checksum for 18 this message is not 55. So what happens when an incorrect 19 checksum is reached? When an incorrect checksum is reached, 20 we're gonna go to the top of the stack and start executing 21 at that address. Well, what does that address point to? 22 Right there. 23 And so it's gonna start executing this code. 24 Now, let me point out why I believe that these are 25 pretty much the same program and why they're so similar.

| | rage 4 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Both of the programs require you to overflow a |
| 2 | buffer. Both of the programs rely on the ghosting effect |
| 3 | which wraps you back around to the top, which was a property |
| 4 | of this card that was not known. |
| 5 | Both of these attacks target the index variable. |
| 6 | They race to the index variable so that they can put the |
| 7 | precise value that they need to, to get exactly where they |
| 8 | need to be in the code. And both of them orchestrate an |
| 9 | address at the top of the stack, and they give an incorrect |
| 10 | checksum so that you will go to that address and start |
| 11 | executing the shell code. |
| 12 | Okay. I'm not a biologist, but this is the same |
| 13 | DNA to me. These two things, to me. This could not have |
| 14 | been done without access to the Mordinson report. |
| 15 | BY MR. HAGAN: |
| 16 | Q. Thank you, Dr. Rubin. |
| 17 | Now, Dr. Rubin, you were also present when |
| 18 | Mr. Mordinson testified, and we created a little |
| 19 | spreadsheet, a little matrix; is that correct, sir? |
| 20 | A. Yes. |
| 21 | Q. And in the matrix or the table that Mr. Mordinson and I |
| 22 | created, we identified several similarities in the Haifa and |
| 23 | Nipper hack. The ones that Mr. Mordinson identified were |
| 24 | the reference to Nipper, the ATR software application that |
| 25 | the defendants developed for this project, the application |
| | |
| | |

1 of this to a ROM 3 EchoStar card. 2 Those are not important to your DNA analysis; is that 3 correct? 4 Α. That's right. 5 The bottom four are the ones that Mr. Mordinson Ο. 6 identified. Dumping the EEPROM, overflowing the buffer, 7 using the RAM ghost effect and executing code in RAM. 8 Mr. Mordinson did not talk about the index variable. 9 Did you find any reference in the defendant's Headend 10 Report that talked about the index variable and how that 11 worked with EchoStar's security system? 12 Yes, I did. He actually in his report identifies that Α. 13 particular byte as the index variable and explains how it's used to form the attack. So it's an integral, necessary 14 15 component in his report. 16 Mr. Mordinson also testified that both of these attacks Ο. 17 use the ability to execute code in the RAM portion of the 18 card. Is that consistent with the demonstration that you 19 just gave us? 20 Right. Remember that the address that's obtained at Α. 21 the top of the stack jumps to some code which is in RAM and 22 starts executing it. 23 Now, you've had an opportunity to review the report Q. 24 submitted by the defendant's software expert in this case, 25 Nigel Jones; is that correct?

1 A. That's right.

| 2 | Q. And in his report Mr. Jones identifies he does the |
|----|---|
| | |
| 3 | opposite as you. He tries to identify a lot of technical |
| 4 | differences between the two hack methodologies. Did you |
| 5 | review that portion of the report? |
| 6 | A. I did. I read his whole report. |
| 7 | Q. And can you explain to the ladies and gentlemen of the |
| 8 | jury why those technical differences are not significant in |
| 9 | your opinion and in your analysis? |
| 10 | A. Sure. So let me give you a few of the things that he |
| 11 | points out. He has a page where he talks about that the |
| 12 | code in the Nipper attack and in the Haifa attack is of |
| 13 | different lengths, which, if you looked at these, you would |
| 14 | notice that. |
| 15 | The reason for that is that the Nipper one puts in a |
| 16 | whole bunch of nonimportant data before it gets to where it |
| 17 | needs to be; whereas, the Haifa one puts the shell code |
| 18 | right in the I/O buffer. So they're obviously not the same |
| 19 | program. They do it a little bit of a different way. So |
| 20 | they're not going to be the same length. |
| 21 | Another thing that he points out is that in the shell |
| 22 | code itself, the Haifa methodology writes actual assembly |
| 23 | language code to do the writing of the data from the when |
| 24 | it's writing the EEPROM. |
| 25 | And the Nipper methodology uses a built-in function of |
| | |

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

1 the card, so the code is more compact and more efficient. 2 And so he uses that to try to make the case that these 3 programs are different. 4 In my opinion, if you are developing a program like the 5 one in the Headend report, which is clearly for 6 demonstration purposes because of the detail in which the 7 report explains things, you might do things more 8 pedagogically. 9 And when you're building an attack that you expect to 10 work in the real world, now you've had two years since the 11 Haifa report was written to improve on it. So that's why I 12 think it's either the same programmer learning more and 13 writing a better attack or someone else looking at the Haifa 14 report and then building their own from scratch. 15 But besides these technical differences, the Ο. 16 fundamental components of each of the hack methodologies is 17 materially identical; is that correct? 18 That's right. Α. 19 And I understand from Mr. Jones' report that there are Ο. 20 different code lengths and different styles of coding. If I 21 understand your testimony correctly, that's no different 22 than if two people wrote the same sentence with the same 23 words but some inverted nouns and verbs and some used 24 different types of penmanship; is that correct? 25 That's right. It's not inconsistent with two different Α.

1 people writing the program from the same source to have 2 different programming styles. 3 Now, Dr. Rubin, after comparing the defendant's hack Q. 4 methodology for EchoStar's security system and then the 5 Nipper hack methodology posted in December of 2000, is there 6 any doubt in your mind, based on all of your years of 7 experience and analysis in this case, that the Nipper hack 8 methodology was derived from the defendant's Headend Report? 9 I don't have any doubt. In fact, if two students in Α. 10 one of my classes were to turn in these two messages as 11 their assignments, I would give them both an F because 12 there's no way that that wasn't collaboration or copying. 13 MR. HAGAN: Thank you, Dr. Rubin. 14 Pass the witness, Your Honor. 15 THE COURT: This would be cross-examination by 16 Mr. Stone on behalf of NDS. 17 MR. STONE: Thank you, Your Honor. 18 CROSS-EXAMINATION 19 BY MR. STONE: 20 Good afternoon, Dr. Rubin. Q. 21 Α. Good afternoon. 22 Q. We've met before a couple times, right? 23 Α. Right. 24 Now, you sat through the entire trial so far, correct? Q. 25 Pretty much. I missed a few minutes here and there. Α.

| 1 | Q. You were here when Mr. Nicolas testified, correct? |
|----|---|
| 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | Q. And you heard the suggestion that because someone |
| 4 | posted using the name Nipper in late 1998 I think it was |
| 5 | December of '98 that that was somehow proof that Nipper |
| 6 | could only have come from the Headend Report which preceded |
| 7 | that. Do you recall that? |
| 8 | A. I don't remember him saying that that was proof of |
| 9 | that, but I do remember the discussion. |
| 10 | Q. And you know from your own report that such a |
| 11 | suggestion would be incorrect, right? |
| 12 | A. What's the suggestion? |
| 13 | Q. That Nipper could only have followed the Headend Report |
| 14 | and no other source because the Headend Report preceded it. |
| 15 | A. Okay. |
| 16 | Q. Would you like to see the report? |
| 17 | A. No. I just want to understand the question. |
| 18 | Q. Let me show you Exhibit 799, which is your report. |
| 19 | A. Okay. |
| 20 | Q. That might help. What I'm focusing on is page 799-19 |
| 21 | for the time being. |
| 22 | MR. STONE: And, Your Honor, I'd like to publish |
| 23 | just that portion of it. |
| 24 | THE COURT: Well, I'm not certain, Counsel. As |
| 25 | long as this is going to be, you know, published by both |
| | |
| | |
| | |

l

1 sides, different portions of different doctor's reports, and 2 you reach that agreement, I have no concern. Normally 3 reports don't go up. 4 MR. HAGAN: That was my understanding, Your Honor. 5 I thought we had already discussed this, and each side's 6 expert reports were not going to come in or be published. 7 THE COURT: I did, too. 8 MR. STONE: I was just going to show a portion. 9 Let me do this: I can focus him on a reference, 10 and we can go from there. That will work. 11 BY MR. STONE: 12 Dr. Rubin, looking at page 19 of your report, you have Q. 13 a reference there to the first known case of an EEPROM dump 14 attributed to Swiss Cheese Productions on October 24th, 15 1998. 16 Do you see that? 17 Yes. Α. 18 And you have an NDS number, which is a Bates stamp Q. 19 number for a document produced in this case, correct? 20 Right. Α. 21 1760? Q. 22 Α. Right. 23 Q. And that would have been a document that you relied 24 upon to prepare your report? 25 Α. Yes.

| 1 | Q. Okay. If I could show you Exhibit 225, which is that |
|----|--|
| 2 | document. If you go to page 225-02, that's the pardon |
| 3 | me 225-03. That's the Bates stamp number you were |
| 4 | referencing, correct? |
| 5 | A. Right. |
| 6 | Q. And this was attached to the e-mail that is at |
| 7 | page 225-01, correct |
| 8 | A. Yes. |
| 9 | Q if you look at the document? |
| 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | Q. And this is a document you relied upon in reaching your |
| 12 | opinions, correct? |
| 13 | A. Right. I looked at this, yes. |
| 14 | MR. STONE: Your Honor, I would ask to publish |
| 15 | Exhibit 225 and move it in at this point. |
| 16 | THE COURT: Any objection? |
| 17 | MR. HAGAN: No, objection. |
| 18 | THE COURT: Received, and you may publish the |
| 19 | document. |
| 20 | MR. STONE: Thank you, Your Honor. |
| 21 | (Exhibit No. 225 received in evidence.) |
| 22 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 23 | Q. Looking at the page that is 225-01, this was an e-mail |
| 24 | from Ted Rose to Reuven Hasak and another gentleman, Yoni |
| 25 | Shiloh, on October 25th, 1998. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Iage |
|----|--|
| 1 | Do you see that? |
| 2 | |
| | |
| 3 | Q. In reviewing the documents in this case, did you learn |
| 4 | that Mr. Rose was responsible for monitoring the Internet? |
| 5 | A. I don't remember that, but I sure looks like it. |
| 6 | Q. And it shows down at the bottom, No. 3, EchoStar CAM |
| 7 | dump and public keys by Swiss Cheese Productions. |
| 8 | Do you see that? |
| 9 | A. I do. |
| 10 | Q. All right. And that was the file that was attached |
| 11 | that you looked at for the purposes of your report, correct? |
| 12 | A. Yes. |
| 13 | Q. And if you could go to the next page, 225-02, please. |
| 14 | A. (Complies.) |
| 15 | MR. STONE: Could we get 225-02. |
| 16 | (Document displayed.) |
| 17 | MR. STONE: If we could zoom in a little on the |
| 18 | top. |
| 19 | (Technician complies.) |
| 20 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 21 | Q. And this was part of the text file that was posted on |
| 22 | the Internet, correct? |
| 23 | A. Right. |
| 24 | Q. And it says, "Dump from running CAM REV3.13." You |
| 25 | understood that to be from a ROM 3 version card? |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Lage | - |
|----|--|---|
| 1 | A. That's right. | |
| 2 | Q. And then if you go to the next page, please, 225-003, | |
| 3 | that's the EEPROM dump that appeared on the Internet | |
| 4 | sometime before October 25th, correct? | |
| 5 | A. That's right. | |
| 6 | Q. And do you see a phrase in there that looks familiar to | |
| 7 | you from the code that EchoStar and Nagra use? | |
| 8 | A. Yes, I do. | |
| 9 | Q. And what is that phrase? | |
| 10 | A. You're going to make me say it. All right. "Nipper is | |
| 11 | a butt licker." | |
| 12 | Q. And who do you understand to have put that in the code? | |
| 13 | A. The creators of the card. | |
| 14 | Q. The creators of the card or EchoStar? Do you know? | |
| 15 | A. Well, I heard testimony yesterday that EchoStar asked | |
| 16 | Nagra to put it in. | |
| 17 | Q. Do you know how many employees at EchoStar had | |
| 18 | knowledge of that phrase? | |
| 19 | A. I do not. | |
| 20 | THE COURT: Well, which portion? | |
| 21 | MR. STONE: The Nipper | |
| 22 | THE COURT: "Nipper is a butt licker"? | |
| 23 | MR. STONE: That phrase. That pass phrase. | |
| 24 | THE COURT: Is that correct? | |
| 25 | MR. STONE: That's correct. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | rage 3 |
|----|--|
| 1 | THE WITNESS: What was the question? I thought |
| 2 | you asked me how many people knew, and I said I didn't know. |
| 3 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 4 | Q. And the Headend Report was completed on November 1st, |
| 5 | 1998, correct? |
| 6 | A. That was the final draft, yes. |
| 7 | Q. Well, the previous draft was October 27th, 1998? |
| 8 | A. Right. |
| 9 | Q. And we know that sometime prior to October 25th, 1998, |
| 10 | there was on the Internet by the Swiss Cheese Productions a |
| 11 | dump of the EEPROM with the phrase, right? |
| 12 | A. That's correct. |
| 13 | Q. So anyone visiting that site prior to October 25th, |
| 14 | 1998, would have seen that phrase in the code that was |
| 15 | posted, right? |
| 16 | A. That's correct. |
| 17 | Q. Now, is it correct that it's your understanding the |
| 18 | lawyers for plaintiffs found you as an expert in this case |
| 19 | by doing a Google search? |
| 20 | A. That's my understanding. |
| 21 | Q. And prior to this lawsuit, had you ever evaluated the |
| 22 | security of a conditional access system for satellite |
| 23 | television? |
| 24 | A. No, I had not. |
| 25 | Q. And the Smart Cards in question, the ROM 3 cards, are |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | rage |
|----|---|
| 1 | considered embedded chip systems? |
| 2 | A. That's right. |
| 3 | Q. And have you ever written a software program for |
| 4 | embedded chip systems? |
| 5 | A. No, I have not. |
| 6 | Q. Or have you ever written software for any embedded |
| 7 | chip? |
| 8 | A. No. |
| 9 | Q. And am I correct, you haven't done a code review for an |
| 10 | embedded chip? |
| 11 | A. Not not no. |
| 12 | Q. And you've never been called upon to design a Smart |
| 13 | Card, correct? |
| 14 | A. That's right. |
| 15 | Q. And the ROM 3 card had an ST microchip with a Motorola |
| 16 | 6505 processor? |
| 17 | A. I thought it was a 6805. |
| 18 | Q. 6805. I'm sorry, you're right. Is that correct? |
| 19 | A. Yes. |
| 20 | Q. Have you ever written a program for an ST microchip? |
| 21 | A. No, I have not. |
| 22 | Q. Have you ever written a program for a 6805 processor? |
| 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | Q. And I believe you testified that you're not even |
| 25 | familiar with the assembly language that's used in the chip |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | in the ROM 3 card, correct? |
| 2 | A. I wasn't before this case. |
| 3 | Q. In fact, the first time you ever reviewed assembly |
| 4 | language code was part of your review of the code on |
| 5 | March 28 26th, excuse me, of 2008, correct? |
| 6 | A. That's not correct. I've been working on assembly code |
| 7 | for years, and I taught a course with students working on |
| 8 | assembly code. |
| 9 | Q. Was that the first time you'd ever reviewed assembly |
| 10 | code for a Motorola 6805 processor? |
| 11 | A. Yes. |
| 12 | Q. And that has different operations codes than other |
| 13 | processors, correct? |
| 14 | A. Yeah. |
| 15 | I should explain that every chip has its own flavor of |
| 16 | assembly language. The hard part is understanding |
| 17 | conceptually how to do assembly code. That's what we teach. |
| 18 | Once you've worked with a particular assembly, |
| 19 | understanding a different one is the matter of the syntax. |
| 20 | Like are you copying things from the first parameter to the |
| 21 | second, or the other way around? |
| 22 | But the question is in IBM chips, for example, if |
| 23 | you see loader register, for example, and then there are two |
| 24 | values, you copy the second value to the first. And in the |
| 25 | Motorola assembly language, you copy the first to the |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | second. |
|----|--|
| 2 | So when you work under an assembly language, you need |
| 3 | to get the reference manual and you need to understand what |
| 4 | the syntax is. But once you've done a lot of assembly |
| 5 | language programming and in my case I taught assembly |
| 6 | language programming looking at a new one is just a |
| 7 | matter of looking a few things up. |
| 8 | Q. Now, when you did the code review, though, you spent |
| 9 | about an hour and a half reviewing the ROM 2 code before you |
| 10 | realized you were reviewing the wrong code, correct? |
| 11 | A. I don't think it was that long, but it was a bit of |
| 12 | time where I was looking at the ROM 2. |
| 13 | Q. And that's because you didn't have familiarity with the |
| 14 | code used in this particular chip, correct? |
| 15 | A. No. Actually the reason that I started looking at |
| 16 | ROM 2 was that I was given a machine with all the code on a |
| 17 | hard disk but no information about the file system |
| 18 | structure. So I didn't know which code was where. |
| 19 | And once I started looking at it and I think I |
| 20 | noticed a comment in one of the files or something |
| 21 | triggered that I might be looking at the wrong code. And |
| 22 | then I went back and figured out where the ROM 3 code was. |
| 23 | Q. Now, you've never set out to determine how cheaply or |
| 24 | how efficiently one could extract the code from a NagraStar |
| 25 | Smart Card, have you? |
| | |

| | Page | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | A. No. | |
| 2 | Q. Am I correct, you did not read the deposition of | |
| 3 | Christopher Dalla in this case? | |
| 4 | A. That's right. | |
| 5 | Q. Do you know who Christopher Dalla is? | |
| 6 | A. I don't. | |
| 7 | Q. And so therefore you don't know what Mr. Dalla | |
| 8 | testified to, about when he obtained the ROM 2 and ROM 3 | |
| 9 | code, correct? | |
| 10 | A. I have no knowledge of that. | |
| 11 | Q. Have you ever heard of the DISH Plex piracy group? | |
| 12 | A. Just in court. | |
| 13 | Q. Before coming to court here this week and last week, | |
| 14 | had you ever heard of that group? | |
| 15 | A. I think you asked me that same question in one of my | |
| 16 | depositions, but other than that | |
| 17 | Q. Have you ever heard of the EROM hacking forum that was | |
| 18 | hosted by the DISH Plex piracy website? | |
| 19 | A. Same answer. | |
| 20 | Q. Did you read any of the testimony about the DISH Plex | |
| 21 | piracy lab in Thunder Bay, Ontario that was used to extract | |
| 22 | code from EchoStar access cards? | |
| 23 | A. No. | |
| 24 | Q. Did you read the deposition testimony of Mr. Pilon, | |
| 25 | who's one of the plaintiff's informants, about the DISH Plex | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | Page C |
|----|--|
| 1 | piracy lab? |
| 2 | A. No. |
| 3 | Q. Did you review any documents that plaintiffs provided |
| 4 | you about information they had about a piracy lab in Thunder |
| 5 | Bay, Ontario? |
| 6 | A. No. |
| 7 | I should mention that my scope of my work was to look |
| 8 | at the Haifa report and the Nipper posting and to draw a |
| 9 | comparison, and not to read a lot of depositions that aren't |
| 10 | related to that. |
| 11 | Q. Did you find out information about ROM dumps of the |
| 12 | ROM 3 card that were available on the Internet prior to |
| 13 | December 2000? |
| 14 | A. I found information that there were some fragments |
| 15 | available. |
| 16 | Q. Did anyone provide you documents that showed you that |
| 17 | there was an entire commented disassembly of the ROM 2 code |
| 18 | on the Internet going back to early 2000? |
| 19 | A. No. Everything that I looked at in this case related |
| 20 | to the ROM 3. |
| 21 | Q. And did you analyze any piracy devices before being |
| 22 | retained in this lawsuit? |
| 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | Q. And did you conduct an investigation to specifically |
| 25 | determine how much of the ROM code of either ROM 2 or ROM 3 $$ |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page s |
|----|--|
| 1 | were on the Internet prior to December 2000? |
| 2 | A. No. |
| 3 | Q. And you understand that defendant's experts undertook |
| 4 | that exercise? |
| 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | Q. And that's not something that you attempted to do or to |
| 7 | rebut; is that correct? |
| 8 | A. No, that's right. I actually relied on Michael Barr's |
| 9 | report, B-A-R-R, which deals with that. |
| 10 | Q. Now, you're the founder and president of Independent |
| 11 | Security Evaluators, correct? |
| 12 | A. Yes. |
| 13 | Q. And your firm is expert in software, reverse |
| 14 | engineering of secure products? |
| 15 | A. Yeah, any software. |
| 16 | Q. And occasionally you've been hired to do third-party |
| 17 | evaluations, which means breaking into someone else's system |
| 18 | to evaluate it, right? |
| 19 | A. No. We have been hired before to do third party, and |
| 20 | we only do that work with the stipulation that it's with the |
| 21 | cooperation of the third party. So we've done it in the |
| 22 | case where somebody wants to buy a product and they want us |
| 23 | to make a judgment on how secure it is. |
| 24 | Q. Well, your company has done some reverse engineering |
| 25 | that is unknown to the party whose product or system you |
| | |
| | |

| | | Page |
|----|-------|--|
| 1 | were | reverse-engineering, correct? |
| 2 | Α. | I should point out that's getting into the government |
| 3 | work | that I'm not supposed to talk about. |
| 4 | Q. | And haven't you done that also in the private sector, |
| 5 | sir? | |
| 6 | A. | It's under circumstances that I'm, again, not supposed |
| 7 | to ta | alk about. |
| 8 | Q. | Have you ever attacked a product just to see if you |
| 9 | could | d do it? |
| 10 | A. | Yes. |
| 11 | Q. | And you've done that more than once, correct? |
| 12 | A. | Yes. |
| 13 | Q. | And you consider yourself a hacker, right? |
| 14 | A. | I consider myself a White Hat hacker. There's a |
| 15 | disti | nction between a malicious hacker, who is what's been |
| 16 | calle | ed in this case a pirate, versus a tinkerer who likes to |
| 17 | play | with computers and look at where things break. |
| 18 | Q. | Are there other companies that you're aware of that |
| 19 | offer | hardware or reverse-engineering services in the |
| 20 | priva | ate sector? |
| 21 | Α. | Is it "or"? Hardware or reverse engineering? |
| 22 | Q. | Hardware or software. |
| 23 | A. | Yes. |
| 24 | Q. | Have you heard of Semiconductor Insights? |
| 25 | Α. | No. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | raye |
|----|---|
| 1 | Q. Are you familiar with Michael Strizich, |
| 2 | S-T-R-I-Z-I-C-H? |
| 3 | A. No. |
| 4 | Q. And have you ever or anyone at your firm ever presented |
| 5 | at the Black Hat conference? |
| 6 | A. Yes. Dr. Charlie Miller, who works for me, has |
| 7 | presented there. |
| 8 | Q. And have you attended Black Hat conferences? |
| 9 | A. I've never been. |
| 10 | Q. Does the term "Black Hat" refer to malicious hackers or |
| 11 | pirates? |
| 12 | A. The term Black Hat sometimes is used to refer that way. |
| 13 | It was pointed out earlier in this case that the term |
| 14 | Black Hat has broadened over time. The Black Hat conference |
| 15 | is as likely to include FBI agents, for example, as it is |
| 16 | pirates. It's a place where all kinds of people get |
| 17 | together to discuss issues around breaking system and |
| 18 | hacking. |
| 19 | Q. Well, it's a conference of folks who are involved in |
| 20 | the security business, right? |
| 21 | A. Right. |
| 22 | Q. And didn't you testify that the Black Hat conference |
| 23 | was the opposite of what the name implies, that it is not |
| 24 | malicious hackers? |
| 25 | A. No. Malicious hackers go there. It's not intended for |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | rage c |
|----|--|
| 1 | malicious hackers. I don't think those kind of meetings are |
| 2 | held in the public. |
| 3 | Q. Why is the name Black Hat associated with a conference |
| 4 | of security researchers? |
| 5 | A. I think its history. I think that there used to be a |
| 6 | bunch of people that you would be more likely to call real |
| 7 | hackers, malicious hackers, that would get together. And I |
| 8 | think that evolved over time into a legitimate conference. |
| 9 | Q. Do you know where the name Black Hat originates with |
| 10 | respect to computer security? |
| 11 | A. I do not. |
| 12 | Q. And the Black Hat conferences would be where people |
| 13 | gather to discuss hacking techniques and reverse engineering |
| 14 | and countermeasures, correct? |
| 15 | A. Yes. |
| 16 | Q. And so if somebody suggested that the term Black Hat in |
| 17 | conjunction with hardware or software security engineers |
| 18 | necessarily means something malicious, that would be |
| 19 | incorrect, right? |
| 20 | A. Are you talking about that specific conference? |
| 21 | Q. Yes. |
| 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | Q. Now, let me show you, if we could, Exhibit 809. |
| 24 | MR. STONE: This is in evidence. |
| 25 | (Document displayed.) |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | idge |
|----|---|
| 1 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 2 | Q. Okay. Now, you've seen this article before, I take it? |
| 3 | A. I believe you showed it to me at my deposition. |
| 4 | Q. And looking at the first page, you're familiar with |
| 5 | Mr. Kuhn, right? |
| 6 | A. Yes. Marcus Kuhn is a well-known security researcher. |
| 7 | Q. And he works at the laboratory at the University of |
| 8 | Cambridge, the Smart Card laboratory? |
| 9 | A. I'm not sure if he's still there, but he used to. |
| 10 | Q. And another professor at Cambridge was Ross Anderson? |
| 11 | A. Right. |
| 12 | Q. And Mr. Kuhn came up with techniques that were |
| 13 | publicized to work on the ST micro family of |
| 14 | microcontrollers or chips, correct? |
| 15 | A. I believe that's right. I'm hedging because I'm not |
| 16 | sure if it's that particular chip or not. |
| 17 | Q. Well, the ST microchips are the ones used in the |
| 18 | EchoStar access card, correct? |
| 19 | A. That's right. |
| 20 | Q. And you respect Mr. Kuhn's opinions in the area of |
| 21 | extracting code from embedded chips, right? |
| 22 | A. I what? |
| 23 | Q. You respect |
| 24 | A. I respect, yes, definitely. |
| 25 | Q his opinion about extracting code from embedded |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | chips? |
| 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | Q. And if I could direct your attention to the first page, |
| 4 | at the bottom, it's in small type. |
| 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | Q. This paper was presented at a USENIX workshop? |
| 7 | A. Right. |
| 8 | Q. And that was an organization you were a member of? |
| 9 | A. Yes. I still am. |
| 10 | Q. And were you on the board of USENIX as well? |
| 11 | A. Yeah. I spent four years on the board of directors. |
| 12 | Q. Were you on the board when this article was published? |
| 13 | A. I think so. I think I was on the board until 2000. |
| 14 | Q. And you would agree, USENIX is a legitimate |
| 15 | organization? |
| 16 | A. It's the top academic organization for systems |
| 17 | security. |
| 18 | Q. And were you present when this paper was presented at |
| 19 | the USENIX proceedings in May of 1999? |
| 20 | A. No. USENIX has about 12 workshops every year in |
| 21 | various different areas. And I never miss the USENIX |
| 22 | security one, but I don't go to all the workshops. |
| 23 | Q. If you look at the paragraph entitled Abstract. |
| 24 | A. Right. |
| 25 | Q. It says, "We describe techniques for extracting |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye |
|----|--|
| 1 | protected software and data from Smart Card processors. |
| 2 | This includes manual microprobing, laser cutting, focused |
| 3 | ion beam manipulation, glitch attacks and power analysis." |
| 4 | Do you see that? |
| 5 | A. I do. |
| 6 | Q. And those were all well known as of May 1999, correct? |
| 7 | A. I would imagine they became well known after this paper |
| 8 | was published. |
| 9 | Q. Did Mr. Anderson and Mr. Kuhn publish papers before |
| 10 | this that discussed some of those similar methods? |
| 11 | A. I don't know. |
| 12 | Q. And it says, "Many of these methods have already been |
| 13 | used to compromise widely fielded conditional access |
| 14 | systems, and current Smart Cards offer little protection |
| 15 | against them." |
| 16 | Did you notice in this article that they went on to |
| 17 | provide countermeasures to protect Smart Cards against these |
| 18 | types of attacks? |
| 19 | A. I would have to look again. I'm only familiar with |
| 20 | this paper from my deposition. |
| 21 | I imagine that USENIX's paper would require you to talk |
| 22 | about that in it, so I have no doubt that they talk about |
| 23 | that. I just can't say without looking. |
| 24 | Q. Okay. Do you know whether Kudelski Nagra implemented |
| 25 | any of the countermeasures identified in this article? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | Idyc |
|----|-------|---|
| 1 | Α. | I don't know which countermeasures were identified in |
| 2 | the a | article. |
| 3 | Q. | Did you read any of the references at the end of the |
| 4 | arti | cle as part of your work in this case? |
| 5 | Α. | No. I only looked at this briefly in my deposition. |
| 6 | Q. | Now, your company hacked the Apple iPhone, correct? |
| 7 | A. | That's right. |
| 8 | Q. | And it was three weeks within its release? |
| 9 | A. | Something like that. |
| 10 | Q. | And your company was the first to hack the iPhone, |
| 11 | corr | ect? |
| 12 | Α. | Well, other people had been able to unlock it, which is |
| 13 | diff | erent from what I consider hacking it. But we were the |
| 14 | firs | t to be able to run shell code on it. |
| 15 | Q. | And it was your idea to hack the iPhone, right? |
| 16 | Α. | Yes. |
| 17 | Q. | And you thought it would be good for your company if |
| 18 | your | employees were able to hack the iPhone, right? |
| 19 | A. | Yes. |
| 20 | Q. | And one of your purposes in hacking the iPhone was so |
| 21 | that | your company would get credit for doing it, right? |
| 22 | Α. | Yes. |
| 23 | Q. | And that included publicity, right? |
| 24 | A. | Right. |
| 25 | Q. | And publicity generates business, doesn't it? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | rage 0 |
|----|------|---|
| 1 | А. | It does. |
| 2 | Q. | And when your company hacked the Apple iPhone, what was |
| 3 | | vulnerability you exploited? |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | Α. | There was a buffer overflow vulnerability. |
| | Q. | And that's one of the most common forms of attack in |
| 6 | - | outer systems, correct? |
| 7 | Α. | That's right. |
| 8 | Q. | And anybody with any expertise in computer security |
| 9 | woul | d know about buffer overflow attacks, correct? |
| 10 | A. | Absolutely. |
| 11 | Q. | In fact, a lot of them were publicized in the 1990's, |
| 12 | corr | rect? |
| 13 | A. | That's right. They get publicized almost every day. |
| 14 | Q. | Is that why your company first thought of using that |
| 15 | kind | l of an attack on the iPhone, to crack it? |
| 16 | A. | If you're going to try to break a system, I think |
| 17 | buff | fer overflow is the first thing you might try. |
| 18 | Q. | And that was, in fact, the first thing that Mr. Miller |
| 19 | of y | your company tried on the iPhone, right? |
| 20 | A. | That's right. |
| 21 | Q. | And he was able to extract the binaries for the |
| 22 | appl | ication code from the iPhone as part of his hack |
| 23 | meth | nodology, right? |
| 24 | A. | Actually, he used other tools to do that. |
| 25 | Q. | What tools did he use to extract the binaries? |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | Idge (|
|----|---|
| 1 | A. I believe oh, I'm not supposed to say that. |
| 2 | I think he used the Jailbreak program. |
| 3 | Q. And what was Jailbreak? |
| 4 | A. It was a tool that ran on the IPhone that would allow |
| 5 | you to take binaries off of it. |
| 6 | Q. Was it a malicious program? |
| 7 | A. Depends how it was used. It was a tool, and all it did |
| 8 | was let you take binaries off. |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 10 | A. No. |
| | Q. Was it written by hackers? |
| 12 | A. I don't know. |
| 13 | Q. Did you use any of that work or any of that program in |
| 14 | your work? |
| 15 | A. Dr. Miller did use Jailbreak, if that's what you're |
| 16 | asking. I already said that. Do you mean me or ISE? |
| 17 | Q. You personally, sir. |
| 18 | A. No. |
| 19 | Q. And the binaries are maintained in the firmware of the |
| 20 | Apple iPhone, correct? |
| 21 | A. Right. |
| 22 | Q. Could you explain what firmware is? |
| 23 | A. Sure. In a device firmware is a layer between the |
| 24 | software and the hardware. So the if you think about an |
| 25 | iPhone, you've got your e-mail application, your phone |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|---|
| 1 | application, stocks; these are applications. You've got the |
| 2 | hardware, which is physical wires. And then what's in |
| 3 | between is kind of in a computer you would call the |
| 4 | operating system, is called firmware in a device like the |
| 5 | iPhone. |
| 6 | Q. And getting the machine code out of the iPhone was the |
| 7 | first step to disassembling it, to understanding the code, |
| 8 | correct? |
| 9 | A. That's right. |
| 10 | Q. And that was the process that your company did to hack |
| 11 | the iPhone? |
| 12 | A. Right. You have to learn something about it before you |
| 13 | can hack it. |
| 14 | Q. And how was your company able to extract the machine |
| 15 | code from the firmware of the IPhone to discover the buffer |
| 16 | overflow vulnerabilities? |
| 17 | A. That's not exactly how we did it. |
| 18 | Q. Well, didn't you use fuzzing to extract the binaries? |
| 19 | A. I'm going to help you out a little bit. No. We used |
| 20 | fuzzing in a different way. But we extracted the binaries |
| 21 | simply using Jailbreak. |
| 22 | Q. And how is the buffer overflow vulnerability discovered |
| 23 | by Mr. Miller? |
| 24 | A. He discovered it with fuzzing. |
| 25 | Q. Fuzzing is where you send invalid inputs to the |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye |
|----|---|
| 1 | computer and you get the results back and you're able to |
| 2 | determine whether the buffer will overflow, correct? |
| 3 | A. It's a fuzzing is a trial-and-error concept. It's a |
| 4 | little broader than just what you described. |
| 5 | In general, anytime you like, remember that website |
| 6 | that I showed you when I taught you what a buffer overflow |
| 7 | was? If you were to take a web page and just start putting |
| 8 | in all kinds of crazy random things and see if something |
| 9 | good happens like you get a big raise then that's |
| 10 | fuzzing. |
| 11 | But in order to determine whether or not there's a |
| 12 | buffer overflow, there's a very directed way that you would |
| 13 | fuzz. And that's what Dr. Miller did when he was hacking |
| 14 | the iPhone. |
| 15 | Q. And so fuzzing can be used to discover a buffer |
| 16 | overflow vulnerability, right? |
| 17 | A. Yes. |
| 18 | Q. And your company uses fuzzing to evaluate secure |
| 19 | products, right? |
| 20 | A. It's a tool that we use. |
| 21 | Q. And fuzzing has been around since at least 1989, |
| 22 | correct? |
| 23 | A. Yeah. Longer than that. I mean, the term fuzzing |
| 24 | hasn't been around longer than that, but the concept has |
| 25 | been. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye |
|----|---|
| 1 | Q. And in opening statement, counsel said your firm had |
| 2 | been retained by Apple. Did Apple retain your firm to hack |
| 3 | the iPhone? |
| 4 | A. No. |
| 5 | Q. Did you have Apple's permission to hack the iPhone? |
| 6 | A. No. |
| 7 | Q. Let me be clear, then. Before you hacked the iPhone, |
| 8 | you did not call up Apple's general counsel and ask them if |
| 9 | it was okay to do that; is that right? |
| 10 | A. That's right. |
| 11 | Q. And you didn't have a brief prepared before you hacked |
| 12 | the iPhone, did you? |
| 13 | A. Yeah, we did. |
| 14 | Q. Did you contact anyone at Apple for their permission |
| 15 | before you published any results? |
| 16 | A. Not for their permission. We basically told them about |
| 17 | it before we published the result. |
| 18 | Q. And at the time your company hacked the iPhone, there |
| 19 | were lots of malicious hackers trying to hack the iPhone, |
| 20 | correct? |
| 21 | A. That's right. |
| 22 | Q. And so after you hacked the iPhone, you didn't maintain |
| 23 | the results in some encrypted form on a secure computer; is |
| 24 | that correct? |
| 25 | A. No. That's how we keep all of our information. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1 And how long did you keep it encrypted on the computer? Q. 2 Basically -- what do you mean by "information"? The Α. 3 codes that we wrote for the hack or the report that we 4 wrote? 5 Q. All the information relating to how you conducted the 6 hack and the code that you wrote to execute the hack. 7 So we never released the code except Charlie gave a few Α. 8 snippets of it in the talk that he gave. And the report we 9 released I think three weeks -- I don't remember the timing 10 exactly, but we gave Apple three weeks before we went public 11 with this. 12 Q. And was Apple happy that you had hacked the iPhone when 13 you had first told them? 14 Α. No. 15 Let me show you Exhibit 800, please. Okay. Do you Q. 16 recognize Exhibit 800? 17 Yes, I do. Α. 18 Is this the first report that your company published on Q. 19 hacking? 20 I think this was our only report about it. I don't Α. 21 remember another one. 22 Well, do you recall a presentation at the Black Hat Q. 23 conference that Mr. Miller gave? 24 A. Right, yes. 25 MR. STONE: Your Honor, I would move Exhibit 800

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | at this time. |
| 2 | THE COURT: Any objection? |
| 3 | MR. HAGAN: No objection. |
| 4 | THE COURT: 800 is received. |
| 5 | (Exhibit No. 800 received in evidence.) |
| 6 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 7 | Q. All right. Now, this report is entitled "Security |
| 8 | Evaluation of Apple iPhone," correct? |
| 9 | A. That's right. |
| 10 | Q. And that's the same thing as hack? |
| 11 | A. No. That's not the same thing as a hack. |
| 12 | Q. Did you ever use the term "hack" with respect to what |
| 13 | you did to the iPhone in any publications? |
| 14 | A. I would imagine. I don't have any problem calling it |
| 15 | that. |
| 16 | Q. Now, look at the bottom of the second page, please, |
| 17 | sir 800, Page 2 at the bottom. |
| 18 | It says: "Apple was notified of these findings |
| 19 | including detailed technical documentation on July 17th. |
| 20 | While this paper serves to highlight our findings, we will |
| 21 | not release the remaining technical details until |
| 22 | August 2nd. This delay is provided in order to give Apple |
| 23 | sufficient time to produce patches so that hackers cannot |
| 24 | take advantage of these vulnerabilities." Right? |
| 25 | A. Right. |
| | |

| | raye |
|----|--|
| 1 | Q. You gave Apple two weeks, approximately, to get a patch |
| 2 | together? |
| 3 | A. There was more than that. We actually wrote a patch |
| 4 | and gave it to them as well. |
| 5 | Q. Isn't it true, Dr. Rubin, that your company was going |
| 6 | to publish this information about hacking the iPhone whether |
| 7 | Apple issued a patch or not? |
| 8 | A. That's right. We were going to put the patch on our |
| 9 | website and direct people to it and then release it. Part |
| 10 | of the |
| 11 | Q. Would that be true if Apple objects? |
| 12 | A. Yes. Let me elaborate a little bit. Can I? |
| 13 | Q. Well, your counsel will have a chance |
| 14 | A. Sure. |
| 15 | Q to go into it more. But I wanted to find out if, in |
| 16 | fact, you would have done it even if Apple had objected. |
| 17 | A. Yes, you often have to do this in order to be able to |
| 18 | work in this area because everybody is going to object to |
| 19 | having you release information, even if you do it |
| 20 | responsibly. |
| 21 | Q. We'll get to that in a minute. But if you would go to |
| 22 | Page 800-5. Now, Apple did not approve this publication, |
| 23 | correct, that we're looking at, Exhibit 800? |
| 24 | A. They did not. |
| 25 | Q. And looking at Page 5 where it says "vulnerability |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | analysis"? |
|----|--|
| 2 | A. Right. |
| 3 | Q. That's describing the vulnerabilities that were found |
| 4 | in the iPhone that enabled the hack, correct? If you go |
| 5 | down at the bottom of that paragraph, it even identifies how |
| 6 | you found the vulnerability, right? |
| 7 | A. Actually, what I was doing is identifying the software |
| 8 | in which we found vulnerabilities, but it's not identifying |
| 9 | the vulnerabilities. |
| 10 | Q. And it's saying, "The vulnerability we discovered and |
| 11 | exploited was found in Mobile Safari using fuzzing," |
| 12 | correct? |
| 13 | A. Correct. |
| 14 | Q. So you identified the method that was used? |
| 15 | A. Right. |
| 16 | Q. And what are attack scenarios underneath that? |
| 17 | A. Oh. So these are attack scenarios, basically when |
| 18 | there's a vulnerability, you talk about when the attack |
| 19 | happen. So in our example, we talked about since the iPhone |
| 20 | has WiFi, which is wireless networking, if you were to go to |
| 21 | a cyber cafe and get on that cyber cafe's WiFi network and |
| 22 | the owner of that network was malicious, they could hack |
| 23 | your iPhone. So we're describing different scenarios in |
| 24 | which the attack is possible. |
| 25 | Q. And if you go to Page 800-6, there's a paragraph |
| | |
| | |

l

1 entitled, "Black Box Exploitation."

2 A. Right.

| 3 | Q. At the top it says: "Once a vulnerability has been |
|----|--|
| 4 | identified, the next step is developing a functioning |
| 5 | exploit." What is a "functioning exploit"? |
| 6 | A. A functioning exploit is when the attack actually |
| 7 | works. Let me differentiate between two phases. So the |
| 8 | first phase of doing a security analysis like this is to |
| 9 | find out where there's a vulnerability; for example, in this |
| 10 | case, the RAM ghost effect, the index, all of these |
| 11 | vulnerabilities that we talked about. You can stop there. |
| 12 | That could be okay. Now, you know the thing is vulnerable, |
| 13 | or you can take it all the way and actually build an attack |
| 14 | that exploits that, and that would be the message that you |
| 15 | guys saw. |
| 16 | Q. And that was part of your security evaluation, as you |
| 17 | called it, right? |
| 18 | A. We did build the attack. |
| 19 | Q. What is the paragraph entitled "black Box Shell Code |
| 20 | Development" refer to? |
| 21 | A. Well, when you attack a system, you have to write code |
| 22 | that will run on that system. So after you discover a |
| 23 | vulnerability and exploit it, the next step is to run the |
| 24 | shell code. In the Haifa Report, the shell code was what |
| 25 | piece that's in the I/O buffer that you have to jump into |
| | |

| | Iaye |
|----|--|
| 1 | later. In our case, we also wrote shell code to build an |
| 2 | example exploit. |
| 3 | Q. If you could go to Exhibit 802, please. Is 802 a copy |
| 4 | of the presentation Mr. Miller gave at the Black Hat |
| 5 | conference on August 2nd, 2007? |
| 6 | A. Looking at the first few pages, I would say that's what |
| 7 | it appears to be. |
| 8 | Q. And did Apple approve of this presentation? |
| 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | MR. STONE: I would move Exhibit 802 at this time, |
| 11 | Your Honor. |
| 12 | THE COURT: Any objection? |
| 13 | MR. HAGAN: No objections, Your Honor. |
| 14 | THE COURT: Received. |
| 15 | (Exhibit No. 802 received in evidence.) |
| 16 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 17 | Q. Okay. If we could look at the first page, the talk was |
| 18 | titled, "Hacking Leopard: Tools and techniques for |
| 19 | attacking the newest Mac OS 10," right? |
| 20 | A. Right. |
| 21 | Q. And if I recall correctly, originally Mr. Miller was |
| 22 | gonna do a talk on hacking Leopard, which was the new |
| 23 | operating system, not the iPhone? |
| 24 | A. That's right. |
| 25 | Q. And you folks had obtained a prototype or beta copies |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | of the Leopard software under a developer's agreement, |
|----|--|
| 2 | correct? |
| З | A. Well, actually, that's what I thought in my deposition. |
| 4 | And after you asked me this, I went back and talked to |
| 5 | Dr. Miller. And he told me that while he did click through |
| 6 | the agreement, he never downloaded it. |
| 7 | Q. Downloaded which agreement? |
| 8 | A. Leopard. He never downloaded the Leopard code. |
| 9 | Q. I'm sorry? |
| 10 | A. Dr. Miller told me that he never actually downloaded |
| 11 | the Leopard code. |
| 12 | Q. Okay. But your testimony was that you had signed up |
| 13 | under the developer's program so you get access to the code |
| 14 | to hack it, right? |
| 15 | A. You asked me about that, and at the time I thought that |
| 16 | he had done that, and I asked him, and he told me that he |
| 17 | went to the site to download Leopard, clicked through the |
| 18 | copyright agreement page, and then when he saw that he had |
| 19 | to download it and burn it to a disc and he didn't have a |
| 20 | disc drive that he could use to burn it; he didn't download |
| 21 | it. |
| 22 | Q. But that was his intention, correct? |
| 23 | A. Yes. |
| 24 | Q. So he was going to pretend to be a developer so he |
| 25 | could get the software so that he could hack it, unbeknownst |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | to Apple, right? |
|----|--|
| 2 | A. No, he was not going to pretend to be a developer. He |
| 3 | was a developer, and he had a lot of reasons why he was |
| 4 | interested in loading an early version of Leopard, including |
| 5 | wanting to run it himself as his operating system. |
| 6 | Q. But his intent was to hack it and write about it? |
| 7 | A. When Charlie works at something, he's always very |
| 8 | curious. He wanted to load it, and I'm sure he would have |
| 9 | taken a whack at it because that's what he likes to do. But |
| 10 | he didn't actually download it. |
| 11 | Q. Let's go to Page 8 of Exhibit 802. |
| 12 | This has two quotes from Apple marketing materials, |
| 13 | correct? |
| 14 | A. Oh. My Page 8 is not that. |
| 15 | Q. Should say "Apple" at the top? |
| 16 | A. Oh, that's my Page 7. |
| 17 | Q. I don't know why that would be. |
| 18 | A. So there's a "7" here, but 802-8. |
| 19 | Q. The one at the bottom? |
| 20 | A. My bad. Um right. |
| 21 | Q. And was one of the reasons you hacked the iPhone to |
| 22 | keep Apple honest in its representations in the marketplace? |
| 23 | A. Yes. |
| 24 | Q. Now, if you could go to Page I think it's 20 if |
| 25 | you give me one second, I'll tell you Page 20. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Idge |
|----|---|
| 1 | $P_{2} = 202 \cdot 20$ |
| | Page 802-20, sir. |
| 2 | A. Right. |
| З | Q. Okay. It says, "They make exploitation fun." Who's |
| 4 | the "they"? |
| 5 | A. I would imagine he was referring to Apple. |
| 6 | Q. And Mr. Miller is an employee of your company? |
| 7 | A. Yes, he is. |
| 8 | Q. And do you supervise his work? |
| 9 | A. I don't supervise him very closely, but he reports to |
| 10 | me. |
| 11 | Q. You're the president of the company? |
| 12 | A. I am. |
| 13 | Q. And you have the ability to stop presentations like |
| 14 | this if you want to stop them? |
| 15 | A. Yes, I do. |
| 16 | Q. Now, on the slide that says "They make exploitation |
| 17 | fun," Mr. Miller revealed that Apple doesn't randomize |
| 18 | anything. What he's talking about is they don't randomize |
| 19 | certain portions of memory, correct? |
| 20 | A. That's correct. |
| 21 | Q. That makes it easy to hack the Apple product. Is that |
| 22 | what he's saying? |
| 23 | A. Right. So basically one of the countermeasures that's |
| 24 | commonly adopted for buffer overflow attacks is to take |
| 25 | memory and randomize it, 'cause if you randomize the memory |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Idge |
|----|--|
| 1 | and you're trying in our example to get to the index |
| 2 | variable, you're not going to be able to go sequentially and |
| 3 | |
| 4 | get there. So this is a countermeasure in our cat-and-mouse |
| | game against hackers in security. |
| 5 | Q. But Apple hadn't made that countermeasure at the time |
| 6 | this was published, correct? |
| 7 | A. What do you mean? In what? |
| 8 | Q. In their products. Where he says Apple doesn't |
| 9 | randomize, that's an indication they had not done it, |
| 10 | correct? |
| 11 | A. In some products. They did it in some. |
| 12 | Q. Where Mr. Miller wrote, "The heap is executable," code |
| 13 | can be executed in the heap, H-E-A-P, correct? |
| 14 | A. The heap is in RAM. |
| 15 | Q. And that's similar to the stack or RAM that we looked |
| 16 | at for the ROM 3 card, correct? |
| 17 | A. Right. |
| 18 | Q. Now, if you could go to Page 23, please, of |
| 19 | Exhibit 802 actually, I'm sorry if you go to |
| 20 | Page 22, it will show the cover slide. |
| 21 | A. Yes. |
| 22 | Q. This is the page 802-22 is the iPhone details, |
| 23 | correct? |
| 24 | A. Right. |
| 25 | Q. And then the rest of this talk gave the details of the |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | rage |
|----|--|
| 1 | iPhone hack, right? |
| 2 | A. Right. |
| 3 | MR. STONE: If you go to the next slide, please. |
| 4 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 5 | Q. This slide is entitled, "How to find a Mac OS 10 |
| 6 | 0-day." Do you see that? |
| 7 | A. Yes. |
| 8 | Q. And a 0-day is a vulnerability that is not generally |
| 9 | known, correct? |
| 10 | A. That's right. |
| 11 | Q. And a 0-day can also mean a vulnerability for which no |
| 12 | patch has been issued, correct? |
| 13 | A. Right. |
| 14 | Q. And this slide shows one way to find a vulnerability in |
| 15 | the Mac operating system, correct? |
| 16 | A. That's correct. |
| 17 | Q. So that Mr. Miller was saying, find some open source in |
| 18 | the Mac product, read the change log for that software, find |
| 19 | a good bug, and then, he says, "profit" exclamation point. |
| 20 | A. Right. This information here is not news to the Black |
| 21 | Hat community. This is a standard way. This is kind of a |
| 22 | set-up slide that he's setting up the rest of it. |
| 23 | And in a deposition I was asked about this word |
| 24 | "profit." Did Dr. Miller want to profit from this? And |
| 25 | afterwards I remembered that this is a reference to the |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | classic all-time security paper called "Smashing the Stack |
|----|--|
| 2 | for Fun and Profit," which is the first paper to kind of |
| 3 | show how a buffer overflow can work, and it's the one that |
| 4 | we always teach from and cite. So he put the "profit" in |
| 5 | this, speaking to an audience of people who have read this |
| 6 | paper, to try to get a laugh. He wasn't actually looking to |
| 7 | profit. |
| 8 | Q. Didn't you say at your deposition that you wished |
| 9 | Mr. Miller had not put that in the presentation? |
| 10 | A. That's right. Like I said, after my deposition I |
| 11 | remembered that that referred to that paper. |
| 12 | Q. But at your deposition you didn't recall that from the |
| 13 | time that Mr. Miller gave his report, right? |
| 14 | A. That's right. |
| 15 | Q. And that was in August 2007? |
| 16 | A. The deposition was in October, I think. |
| 17 | Q. No and the presentation was in August. |
| 18 | A. Right. |
| 19 | Q. So a few months apart? |
| 20 | A. Right. |
| 21 | Q. Now, you can't guarantee that no malicious hacker would |
| 22 | follow these steps to exploit a vulnerability in the Leopard |
| 23 | or Mac's OS X operating system, correct? |
| 24 | A. I can pretty much guarantee that they would. This is |
| 25 | the standard way that people do it. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|---|
| 1 | Q. Let's go to Page 802-25, please. |
| 2 | And again, this is a presentation that Apple did not |
| 3 | |
| | want you to give, right? |
| 4 | A. I don't know that. First, I didn't give it, but you're |
| 5 | referring to ISE I'm assuming that he's referring by |
| 6 | "you" to plural, my company, as opposed to me. There were |
| 7 | people from Apple in the audience, and Dr. Miller told me |
| 8 | that after his presentation they came up and had a friendly |
| 9 | conversation, so I don't know that Apple necessarily was |
| 10 | upset. Their iPhone was more secure when we were done. |
| 11 | Q. Let's talk about that. Look at Page 802-25. This is |
| 12 | entitled "The Vulnerability." |
| 13 | A. Right. |
| 14 | Q. And this is the process where Mr. Miller explains how |
| 15 | one could use the heap to overflow and write an exploit to |
| 16 | hack the iPhone, right? |
| 17 | A. Right. |
| 18 | Q. And he gives a number of total bytes that can be |
| 19 | overflowed, correct? |
| 20 | A. That's correct. |
| 21 | Q. And he discloses that he found it the old-fashioned |
| 22 | way, fuzzing, correct? |
| 23 | A. That's right. |
| 24 | Q. If you go to the next page, 802-26. |
| 25 | Do you know what Mr. Miller meant by his title at the |
| | |
| | |
| | |

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

| | Iayo (|
|----|--|
| 1 | top? "Another change log entry, another Safari O-day"? |
| 2 | A. Let's see. Change logs are things in software that |
| 3 | will show you when things change. It's what it sounds like. |
| | |
| 4 | It's a log of a change. And they're often used by hackers |
| 5 | to figure out what the bug was that caused that change. If |
| 6 | you get your access to the change logs for a product, you |
| 7 | can then pretty easily figure out how to attack previous |
| 8 | versions of the product. And then people who haven't |
| 9 | upgraded to the latest release are going to be vulnerable to |
| 10 | that. |
| 11 | Q. Where it says "Another heap overflow" and it has some |
| 12 | script language, that's Mr. Miller of your company giving an |
| 13 | example of an unchecked input that overflows memory in the |
| 14 | iPhone, correct? |
| 15 | A. Right. |
| 16 | Q. Go to the next page if you will, please, Page 27 of |
| 17 | Exhibit 802. |
| 18 | A. Okay. |
| 19 | Q. This is entitled, "Black Box Exploitation of the |
| 20 | iPhone." What is a black box exploitation? |
| 21 | A. So the point of this slide is that you when you go |
| 22 | to attack something sometimes Mr. Mordinson, for example, |
| 23 | had access to the ROM code. So we call that a white box |
| 24 | evaluation because you get all of the code in the system. |
| 25 | So it's a lot easier because when you have the code, you can |
| | |
| | |

| | rage |
|----|--|
| 1 | figure out where all the bytes go, and you can perform your |
| 2 | attack. |
| 3 | We only had an Apple iPhone. We had to treat it as a |
| 4 | black box where we couldn't see inside it. We didn't know |
| 5 | what it was doing, so that was a high-level description of |
| 6 | the kind of attack that this was. |
| 7 | Q. And then you gave the details of the exact process, |
| 8 | correct? |
| 9 | A. I'd have to look at the slides to see if he gave all |
| 10 | the details. |
| 11 | MR. STONE: Let's look at Page 802-30, please. |
| 12 | (Document displayed.) |
| 13 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 14 | Q. This is entitled, "A good" and "good" is in |
| 15 | quotes "crash." Do you see that? |
| 16 | A. Yes. |
| 17 | Q. What Mr. Miller meant by that is by causing the iPhone |
| 18 | to crash, you can obtain data that can be used to hack it, |
| 19 | correct? |
| 20 | A. That's right. |
| 21 | Q. And |
| 22 | A. Some crashes give you no information. And what he was |
| 23 | saying here is that this particular crash was useful to him. |
| 24 | Q. In this publication that Mr. Miller made, he described |
| 25 | how to cause the phone to crash, correct? |
| | |
| | |

1 That's right. Α. 2 And what do you understand Mr. Miller to have meant at Ο. 3 the bottom where he said "old school heap overflow"? 4 What he was kind of -- this was very much a Α. 5 tongue-in-cheek presentation where he was preaching to the 6 choir at Black Hat, and he was basically saying that nothing 7 is fancy here. This isn't any new technique. We're using 8 heap overflow. 9 And did he have Apple's permission to disclose that Q. 10 vulnerability prior to this? 11 At this point, Apple had already acknowledged us and Α. 12 issued a patch. 13 Q. But they had not approved him disclosing these details; 14 isn't that true, sir? 15 Α. That's right. 16 MR. STONE: Now, go to Page 802-31, please. 17 (Document displayed.) 18 BY MR. STONE: 19 This is entitled, "Controlling the inputs," right? 0. 20 That's right. Α. 21 And this gives some pretty specific details that would Q. 22 give one the ability to write four bytes anywhere in the 23 memory of the iPhone, correct? 24 Α. Right. 25 And then if you go to the slide at Page 33 entitled, Q.

| | rage |
|----|--|
| 1 | "Getting PC"? |
| 2 | A. Okay. |
| 3 | Q. What does that mean, "Getting PC"? |
| 4 | A. PC is the program counter, and that shows you where you |
| 5 | are in the program. |
| 6 | Q. Is that similar to an index variable? |
| 7 | A. No. |
| 8 | Q. Is it similar to a stack pointer? |
| 9 | A. Yes. |
| 10 | Q. It says, "We chose to overwrite a saved return address |
| 11 | on the stack." What does that mean? |
| 12 | A. Okay. So I guess I'm not gonna get away with not |
| 13 | telling you what a stack is. Sorry. |
| 14 | When a program is in memory in a computer or in a |
| 15 | device for that matter the program is composed of |
| 16 | subroutines and functions. These are think of them as |
| 17 | modular pieces of code that do one thing. |
| 18 | So, for example, let's say that you're gonna write a |
| 19 | program to calculate, you know, the trajectory of an |
| 20 | airplane, and one of the things that you need to be able to |
| 21 | do is compute a factorial. That's a function that you need. |
| 22 | So instead of embedding all the code for the factorial, |
| 23 | every place that you need the factorial function you're just |
| 24 | gonna write a factorial function, and you're gonna call it |
| 25 | whenever you need it. |
| | |

| | Idge V |
|----|---|
| 1 | |
| | Now, the way the computer works is, when you call a |
| 2 | function when you're running, say, okay, it's time I need |
| 3 | a factorial, call factorial, it takes what's called a stack |
| 4 | frame. It takes a bunch of memory and allocates it on the |
| 5 | stack. And the stack is just a place in memory where you're |
| 6 | going to put some things every time you call a function. |
| 7 | And a computer is a very simple device. It just does |
| 8 | what it's told. |
| 9 | And after you call the factorial, now you want to |
| 10 | go back to what you were doing before you called the |
| 11 | factorial. How are you going to know where to go in the |
| 12 | program to get back to where you were before you called the |
| 13 | factorial? One of the things you put in the stack frame in |
| 14 | memory is a return address. That's the address in memory |
| 15 | right after where you previously were before you called the |
| 16 | function. |
| 17 | And so factorial runs, gets the result, and then looks |
| 18 | in the return address to see now where do I need to go back |
| 19 | to. |
| 20 | Now, a common technique when you're hacking is to say, |
| 21 | "Let's write a function." It will get put on the stack, and |
| 22 | if one of the variables or buffers in that function say |
| 23 | that factorial has X and Y, right? If X doesn't have bounce |
| 24 | checking on it, you can write a really long value into it |
| 25 | just like I did earlier and start overriding frame |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | pointers on the stack. And you can change the return |
|----|--|
| 2 | address back to your shell code instead of going back to the |
| 3 | program and doing legitimate things. |
| 4 | Q. So was Mr. Miller acting maliciously in using this |
| 5 | shell code and a return address on the stack? |
| 6 | A. No. |
| 7 | Q. Now, when you overwrite a safe return address, that's |
| 8 | not the normal function of the program, is it? |
| 9 | A. That's a hack. That's what hackers do. |
| 10 | Q. And this slide goes on to reveal that it was found by |
| 11 | fuzzing from SP. Does that mean "stack pointer"? |
| 12 | A. Yes. |
| 13 | Q. What does that mean where it says "setting the other |
| 14 | register to a stack value"? That is where you want it to |
| 15 | return to your shell code? |
| 16 | A. I'm not sure what he was doing with the other stack |
| 17 | value. |
| 18 | Q. And those are instructions below that provide detail on |
| 19 | how to do that on the Apple iPhone? |
| 20 | A. I think that this is data. It's a dump of the crash |
| 21 | log. |
| 22 | Q. Which would help you in hacking the iPhone? |
| 23 | A. Right. |
| 24 | Q. And then executing on the stack down below. Do you see |
| 25 | that? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

l

| | Page |
|----|---|
| | |
| 1 | A. Right. |
| 2 | Q. That's disclosing that code is executable, the stack, |
| 3 | which is similar to the RAM in the ROM 3 card, right? |
| 4 | A. Right. |
| 5 | MR. STONE: Now, go to Page 34, please. |
| 6 | (Document displayed.) |
| 7 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 8 | Q. By the way, did the Nipper attack also overwrite part |
| 9 | of the stack? |
| 10 | A. Yes, it did. |
| 11 | Q. And it had a shell code that had a return address on |
| 12 | the stack? |
| 13 | A. No, it didn't use a return address in the same sense |
| 14 | that most programs do. But it had an exception handling |
| 15 | address which pointed back to the middle of the stack. |
| 16 | Q. Now, go to Page 34 where it says, "Search for your |
| 17 | shell code." What is shell code? Is that the malicious |
| 18 | code? |
| 19 | A. Shell code is the code written by the attacker to do |
| 20 | whatever it is that the attacker wants to do. |
| 21 | Q. And did the Nipper attack have shell code in it? |
| 22 | A. Yes. The Haifa and the Nipper the Haifa put the |
| 23 | shell code in the I/O buffer, and Nipper put the shell code |
| 24 | on the stack. |
| 25 | MR. STONE: Now go to Page 38 of |
| | |
| | |

| | rage of Page o |
|----|--|
| 1 | Exhibit 802, please. |
| 2 | (Document displayed.) |
| 3 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 4 | Q. Is this this is entitled, "Make it happen," right? |
| 5 | A. Right. |
| 6 | Q. Is this the actual exploit code? |
| 7 | A. I believe this is part of it. |
| 8 | Q. And so your company disclosed specific strings of code |
| 9 | that could be used to hack the iPhone in its presentation at |
| 10 | the Black Hat conference, right? |
| 11 | A. No. They presented code that could be used to hack the |
| 12 | previous version of the iPhone; but by the time this was |
| 13 | presented, the iPhone had been patched. This would not have |
| 14 | worked anymore. |
| 15 | Q. You've testified that you cannot guarantee that no |
| 16 | malicious hacker could use the methods and steps in this |
| 17 | presentation to create some new hack of iPhone, right? |
| 18 | A. Right. They'd have to make their own attack. |
| 19 | Q. Well, you can't guarantee that they wouldn't use these |
| 20 | methods and steps to do that. Isn't that what you testified |
| 21 | to, sir? |
| 22 | A. They wouldn't use these exact steps, but they might |
| 23 | increase their knowledge through looking at this and be able |
| 24 | to develop hacks. |
| 25 | Q. And your company was the first to hack the iPhone and |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | rage s |
|----|---|
| 1 | publish the results, right? |
| 2 | A. Again, there were people who knew how to unlock it but |
| 3 | not how to run shell code on it. |
| 4 | Q. So is it your testimony that your company would not be |
| 5 | responsible for every hack of the iPhone that comes after |
| 6 | your publication of the details of the hack? |
| 7 | A. That's right. |
| 8 | Q. And it's your testimony you're not responsible for |
| 9 | every hack of the iPhone after this presentation because |
| 10 | whether you had done it or not, it all would have happened, |
| 11 | correct? |
| 12 | A. I'm certain that this would have happened. |
| 13 | Q. And that's because the iPhone had vulnerability in it, |
| 14 | right? |
| 15 | A. That's correct. |
| 16 | Q. Now, it's your testimony that the details in this |
| 17 | presentation would not allow somebody to create a hack of |
| 18 | the iPhone once it was patched, correct? |
| 19 | A. That's right. |
| 20 | Q. So it's your testimony that once Apple patched the |
| 21 | iPhone, the details could not be used for any hacks in the |
| 22 | future? |
| 23 | A. Yeah. |
| 24 | Q. Now, if for any reason Apple chose not to issue a |
| 25 | patch, do you believe your company would be responsible for |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | all future hacks of the iPhone? |
| 2 | A. No. We were gonna issue the patch, but I think it |
| 3 | would have been very irresponsible of them not to issue a |
| 4 | patch for this. |
| 5 | Q. How was Apple able to issue a patch for the iPhone? |
| 6 | A. They have a mechanism: When you synchronize your |
| 7 | |
| | iPhone with your computer, it will download any patches that |
| 8 | have occurred to the phone. |
| 9 | Q. You're aware that patch codes for the EchoStar access |
| 10 | cards can be delivered through the satellite signal, |
| 11 | correct? |
| 12 | A. I am aware of that. |
| 13 | Q. And you agree that the attack that was posted in the |
| 14 | Nipper posting in December of 2000 would not be possible |
| 15 | unless the buffer in the ROM 3 card could be overflowed in |
| 16 | the first instance, right? |
| 17 | A. If the buffer could not have been overflown, then that |
| 18 | particular attack would not have worked. |
| 19 | THE COURT: Tell us when is a good time for a |
| 20 | break. Now? |
| 21 | MR. STONE: Yes. |
| 22 | THE COURT: You're admonished not to discuss this |
| 23 | matter among yourselves nor to form or express any opinion. |
| 24 | Take a recess. We'll come and get you in about |
| 25 | 20 minutes. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye : |
|----|--|
| 1 | (Recess held at 3:00 o'clock p.m.) |
| 2 | (Proceedings resumed at 3:18 p.m.) |
| 3 | (In the presence of the jury.) |
| 4 | THE COURT: We're back in session. All parties |
| 5 | are present. The jury is present. |
| 6 | This is still cross-examination by Mr. Stone on |
| 7 | behalf of NDS. |
| 8 | MR. STONE: Thank you, Your Honor. |
| 9 | CROSS-EXAMINATION (Resumed) |
| 10 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 11 | Q. So, Dr. Rubin, backing up for a second, it's clear that |
| 12 | the Nipper posting in December of 2000 would not be possible |
| 13 | unless the buffer could be overflown in the first instance, |
| 14 | right? |
| 15 | A. That's right. The Nipper posting required the ability |
| 16 | to overflow the buffer. |
| 17 | Q. And the black box pirate device that EchoStar and |
| 18 | NagraStar acquired also used a buffer overflow attack very |
| 19 | similar to the Nipper attack, right? |
| 20 | A. That's right. |
| 21 | Q. And the black box device would not work unless the |
| 22 | buffer could be overflowed in the first instance, as well, |
| 23 | correct? |
| 24 | A. Is that what you just asked me? |
| 25 | Q. I'm talking now about the black box. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|--|
| 1 | A. Right. |
| | |
| 2 | Q. The black box device would only work if the buffer |
| 3 | could be overflown in the first instance? |
| 4 | A. That's right. |
| 5 | Q. And you testified that buffer overflows are very easy |
| 6 | to fix and easy to prevent, correct? |
| 7 | A. In general they are, yes. |
| 8 | Q. And you testified in this case that it would take two |
| 9 | assembly language programming statements to protect one |
| 10 | communications buffer against an overflow, correct? |
| 11 | A. That's right. |
| 12 | Q. And the ROM 3 card had one communications buffer, |
| 13 | correct? |
| 14 | A. Correct. |
| 15 | Q. And you were asked at your deposition, don't you |
| 16 | recall, that if you were asked to write code to prevent |
| 17 | buffer overflow for the ROM 3 card, how would you write that |
| 18 | code? Do you recall that? |
| 19 | A. I remember that, yes. |
| 20 | Q. And didn't you say you would write code so that when |
| 21 | the buffer was being read in, you would simply count the |
| 22 | bytes, and when it got to the length of the buffer, it would |
| 23 | stop reading? |
| 24 | A. Right. That's what I would do. |
| 25 | Q. And it was your testimony that that code that you just |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye |
|----|--|
| 1 | described would effectively prevent anyone from using a |
| 2 | buffer overflow attack; is that correct? |
| 3 | A. From using that particular buffer overflow attack, yes. |
| 4 | Q. Well, from overflowing that buffer that's protected by |
| 5 | that code is what you testified to. |
| 6 | A. Right. |
| 7 | Q. So there could be no attack on that buffer if it had |
| 8 | those two lines of code that counted bytes that you just |
| 9 | described, correct? |
| 10 | A. That's right. |
| 11 | Q. And you testified, didn't you, that you have no reason |
| 12 | to disagree with Mr. Jones' opinion that the patch code used |
| 13 | on the ROM 3 card effectively completely precluded the |
| 14 | buffer overflow vulnerability from being used? |
| 15 | A. That's right. |
| 16 | Q. You also testified you had no reason to dispute |
| 17 | Mr. Jones' testimony that the patch code for the ROM 3 card |
| 18 | actually checked twice for buffer overflow and precluded it? |
| 19 | A. That's right. Although after listening to |
| 20 | Christophe Nicolas today, I think it's much more complicated |
| 21 | than that. |
| 22 | Q. Well, you had plenty of time to study this issue from |
| 23 | when you were retained in July of 2007 and March 26, 2008, |
| 24 | when you saw the source code, didn't you? |
| 25 | A. Right. Except that |
| | |
| | |

| | | Page 9 |
|----|------|---|
| 1 | Q. | Didn't you? |
| 2 | A. | Well, that wasn't what I was tasked to do. |
| 3 | Q. | Nobody asked you to look at that; is that right? |
| 4 | A. | No. |
| 5 | Q. | And when you came out and looked at the source code, |
| 6 | did | you even go and look at the patch code? |
| 7 | A. | No, I did not. |
| 8 | Q. | Did somebody tell you not to? |
| 9 | A. | No. |
| 10 | Q. | Now, you've testified that the Nipper posting would |
| 11 | only | be possible if the buffer could be overflown in the |
| 12 | firs | t instance, right? |
| 13 | Α. | Right. |
| 14 | Q. | So if the ROM 3 cards had been electronically patched |
| 15 | befo | re that posting, then the Nipper posting could not have |
| 16 | been | used to dump the contents of the ROM 3 card, correct? |
| 17 | A. | It depends what the electronic patch did. |
| 18 | Q. | If it prevented buffer overflow? |
| 19 | A. | Then the cards that received that patch would not be |
| 20 | vuln | erable to that attack. |
| 21 | Q. | And that would be true also of the black box attack as |
| 22 | well | , correct? |
| 23 | A. | What would be true are you asking me if the black |
| 24 | box | would not be able to hack cards that had that patch on |
| 25 | it a | lready? |
| | | |
| | | |

1 Yes, sir. Q. 2 That's correct. Α. 3 Is it -- if your company had been advising Kudelski, Q. 4 you would have recommended immediate development of a patch 5 upon discovery of the buffer overflow vulnerability; isn't 6 that correct? 7 That's correct. Α. 8 Now, you saw evidence that Kudelski and Nagra were Q. 9 aware of the buffer overflow vulnerability prior to 10 October 2000, correct? 11 Not the vulnerability. I saw they were -- I saw Α. 12 evidence that they knew they were not checking the buffer 13 bounds, but not that they considered that it was a 14 vulnerability. 15 Well, the black box pirate device -- you used a buffer Q. 16 overflow vulnerability, didn't you? 17 Α. Right. 18 And Kudelski had that no later than October 2000, Q. 19 right? 20 Right. That's what I heard. Α. 21 You don't know of any reason, any technological reason, Q. 22 why a patch could not have been issued to the ROM 3 cards at 23 that time, correct? 24 That's not correct. Α. 25 Well, let me -- I'll show you your deposition. Ο.

| | i dyc i |
|----|--|
| 1 | 7 Tet me seu this use beesd on usetsudeuls testimonu |
| | A. Let me say this was based on yesterday's testimony |
| 2 | where I heard information I was not previously familiar |
| 3 | with. |
| 4 | Q. Well, as of March 27th, 2008, your sworn testimony was |
| 5 | you weren't aware of any technological reason that a patch |
| 6 | could not have been issued at the time the back box was |
| 7 | analyzed, correct? |
| 8 | A. I was not aware of it then. And I am now. |
| 9 | Q. Well, had you bothered to talk to anyone at the client |
| 10 | prior to testifying twice in this case under oath? |
| 11 | A. No, I had all the information that I needed to form my |
| 12 | opinions in this case about one piece of code deriving from |
| 13 | the other, and that is outside of that scope. |
| 14 | Q. When was the first time you ever spoke to anyone at the |
| 15 | client? |
| 16 | A. I think it was the Saturday before no the Monday |
| 17 | before the trial started. |
| 18 | Q. Did anyone tell you that your testimony was incorrect |
| 19 | and that you should have changed it? |
| 20 | A. No. I realized when I was listening yesterday that I |
| 21 | had not understood everything about the constraints that the |
| 22 | site designers were operating under. |
| 23 | Q. It is your testimony yesterday that you did not see any |
| 24 | evidence from your review of the evidence explaining why |
| 25 | Nagra or Kudelski did not issue a patch after the black box |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | I age . |
|----|---|
| 1 | was obtained and before the December 2000 posting, correct? |
| 2 | A. Right. I didn't understand at that point the resource |
| 3 | constraints that they were operating under. And so I, you |
| 4 | know, without that information that I now have, I was |
| 5 | that was my opinion then. |
| 6 | Q. Didn't you say that your company, had it been advising |
| 7 | Kudelski, would have recommended fixing the buffer overflow |
| 8 | vulnerability before the December posting and after the |
| 9 | acquisition of the black box? |
| 10 | A. But the December posting and after the black box was |
| 11 | acquired before the posting, right? |
| 12 | Q. Right? |
| 13 | A. I don't know what you mean before the December posting |
| 14 | and after the back box acquisition. |
| 15 | Q. You had advised Kudelski to fix buffer overflow |
| 16 | vulnerability as soon as they acquired the black box, |
| 17 | correct? |
| 18 | A. I would have advised that, but they would have |
| 19 | explained to me why that's a lot harder than I realize, and |
| 20 | I would have understood that explanation. |
| 21 | Q. Now, the resource constraints you testified to applied |
| 22 | only to the ROM 2 card, correct? |
| 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | Q. Was there room in the EEPROM for patch code to prevent |
| 25 | a buffer overflow on the ROM 3 card? |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page |
|----|---|
| 1 | |
| | A. I don't know. |
| 2 | Q. Now, a patch was issued in this case after the |
| З | December 2000, posting? |
| 4 | A. Right. |
| 5 | Q. And you're saying that could not have been in |
| 6 | October 2000. |
| 7 | A. I haven't said, but I'm saying. |
| 8 | Q. My question is, is it your testimony that patch could |
| 9 | not have been issued in October of 2000? |
| 10 | A. No, I didn't say that. |
| 11 | Q. Well, isn't it true that if a patch had been issued |
| 12 | that prevented buffer overflowing before the Internet |
| 13 | postings, the memory aliasing feature in the ROM 3 card |
| 14 | could not have been exploited? |
| 15 | A. Not with that attack. I don't believe that it's true |
| 16 | that it could never have been exploited. |
| 17 | Q. How else do you exploit memory aliasing unless you |
| 18 | overflow the buffer? |
| 19 | A. You the memory aliasing would happen anytime an |
| 20 | address was accessed that was above the legal terminating |
| 21 | address for the memory. And that might have happened any |
| 22 | number of ways. This particular attack required overflowing |
| 23 | the buffer first, and so that attack wouldn't have been |
| 24 | possible. |
| 25 | Q. Now, isn't it true that if the patch to prevent buffer |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | overflow had been deployed prior to the postings, the ROM 3 |
|----|--|
| 2 | card would have been a more secure and better product? |
| 3 | A. Yes. |
| 4 | Q. And wasn't that the reason your company hacked the |
| 5 | iPhone, to make it a more secure and better product, because |
| 6 | it forced Apple to patch the buffer overflow vulnerability? |
| 7 | A. It's one of the reasons. We already discussed the |
| 8 | publicity and, you know, educating security people, but that |
| 9 | was one of the reasons. |
| 10 | Q. Isn't it your claim that your company hacks products |
| 11 | and finds vulnerabilities to serve the greater goal of |
| 12 | having vendors fix the vulnerabilities as soon as the |
| 13 | vulnerabilities are disclosed to them? |
| 14 | A. I would say that that's too strong a statement. I |
| 15 | think it's we do it so that they can fix the |
| 16 | vulnerabilities as soon as they can. |
| 17 | MR. STONE: Your Honor, I would like to play from |
| 18 | Mr. Rubin's deposition at Page 172, Lines 12 through 18. |
| 19 | THE COURT: Beginning question, "Well"? |
| 20 | MR. STONE: Yes, sir, at Line 12 to 18. |
| 21 | THE COURT: That's denied, Counsel. |
| 22 | MR. STONE: Thank you, Your Honor. |
| 23 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 24 | Q. Mr. Rubin, did you testify that when you hacked the |
| 25 | iPhone, it was to serve the greater goal of having vendors |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | fix the vulnerabilities when the vulnerabilities didn't |
|----|--|
| 2 | you testify that it was for the reasons of greater |
| 3 | disclosure and fixing of vulnerabilities that the xbr21 |
| 4 | disclosure might have led to a better product? |
| 5 | A. Can you say that again, please. |
| 6 | Q. Sure. Didn't you testify that having vendors fix |
| 7 | vulnerabilities as soon as they are disclosed was a reason |
| 8 | why the xbr21 disclosure might have led to a better product? |
| 9 | A. I'm assuming I said that in my deposition. |
| 10 | Q. Do you believe Nagra Kudelski as the vendor of the |
| 11 | ROM 3 card had a duty and responsibility to patch the buffer |
| 12 | overflow vulnerability as soon as they became aware it was |
| 13 | being used for pirate attacks? |
| 14 | A. I think they should have done it as soon as they could. |
| 15 | And there are some constraints on the card that would make |
| 16 | that really difficult to do very, very quickly. |
| 17 | Q. Do you know when they first began work on designing and |
| 18 | developing the patch? |
| 19 | A. I believe that Mr. Nicolas said that they did that |
| 20 | after they analyzed the black box and met with ST Thomson |
| 21 | and figured out what the problem was. |
| 22 | Q. Now, earlier you testified that the Headend Report, or |
| 23 | the Haifa Report, as you call it, and the Nipper posting |
| 24 | have the same DNA? |
| 25 | A. That's right. |
| | |

| 1 | Q. | But you previously testified that the comparison you |
|----|-------|--|
| 2 | made | showed that the structure of the attack was similar, |
| 3 | corre | ect? |
| 4 | Α. | The structure, yes. |
| 5 | Q. | That's what you testified to earlier today, correct? |
| 6 | Α. | Right. |
| 7 | Q. | Now, you and I have the same physical structure, don't |
| 8 | we? | |
| 9 | Α. | Yes. |
| 10 | Q. | I have two arms; you have two arms? |
| 11 | А. | Yes. |
| 12 | Q. | I have two legs |
| 13 | | THE COURT: Counsel, counsel |
| 14 | BY MF | R. STONE: |
| 15 | Q. | You and I don't share the same DNA, correct? |
| 16 | Α. | That's right. |
| 17 | Q. | And did you compare the DNA between the black box and |
| 18 | | Nipper posting? |
| 19 | Α. | I did. |
| 20 | Q. | And was it your opinion that the Nipper and the black |
| 21 | | shared the same DNA? |
| 22 | Α. | Yes. |
| 23 | Q. | And if I could show you your report, Exhibit 799, at |
| 24 | | 32 of 38. It's 799-32 is the bottom number? |
| 25 | A. | I'm there. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | rage 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Q. Okay. Now, in your report, you agreed with Mr. Jones |
| 2 | that as between the Nipper posts and the Headend Report, the |
| 3 | programming methodologies and styles are different, correct? |
| 4 | A. That's right. |
| 5 | Q. The programs are different lengths, correct? |
| 6 | A. That's right. |
| 7 | Q. The hexadecimal byte sequences are different, correct? |
| 8 | A. That's right. They would have to be if they were |
| 9 | different programs. |
| 10 | Q. Different addressing methodologies are used, correct? |
| 11 | A. Where does it say that? |
| 12 | Q. Right after the byte sequences are different. |
| 13 | A. How far down the page? |
| 14 | Q. About the fourth line. |
| 15 | A. Right. |
| 16 | Q. And then you agreed that many other specific aspects of |
| 17 | the two programs are different, correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. Now, when you say "the programming methodologies are |
| 20 | different," what is a programming methodology? |
| 21 | A. So in this particular example, the Haifa Report, you |
| 22 | know, there are a lot of ways a methodology is just how |
| 23 | somebody goes about writing code. In this case, one example |
| 24 | I could use would be the using developing your own code |
| 25 | for certain functions that built-in functions exist for and |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page It |
|----|--|
| 1 | then otherwise using a built-in function. |
| 2 | Q. You also said the programming styles were different, |
| 3 | correct? |
| 4 | A. That's right. |
| 5 | Q. And in what way were the programming styles different? |
| 6 | A. It's kind of a hard thing to describe somebody's |
| 7 | programming style. It's like asking someone what their |
| 8 | writing style is like and how it's different. But I will |
| 9 | say that the Nipper code is much more compact, more cleverly |
| 10 | crafted. |
| 11 | Q. And then you also agreed, right, hexadecimal byte |
| 12 | sequences are different? |
| 13 | A. Right. |
| 14 | Q. What did you mean by that? |
| 15 | A. That it's not a carbon copy of the other one. |
| 16 | Q. And did you ever measure the degree to which there was |
| 17 | a difference in the hexadecimal byte sequences? |
| 18 | A. No, I did not. I don't see that that would be relevant |
| 19 | at all. |
| 20 | Q. You said that different addressing methodologies are |
| 21 | used? |
| 22 | A. Right. |
| 23 | Q. And is it true that Mr. Mordinson wrote his own, while |
| 24 | the Nipper posting uses a library call function? |
| 25 | A. Right. That's what I was calling a built-in function. |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye . |
|----|--|
| 1 | Q. You said many other aspects of the two programs were |
| 2 | different, correct? |
| 3 | A. That's right. |
| 4 | Q. Would that include the Headend Report as the shell code |
| 5 | in the communications buffer while Nipper places it in the |
| 6 | stack? |
| 7 | A. Exactly. |
| 8 | Q. And can you place the same number of bytes in the |
| 9 | communications buffer as you can in the stack in the ROM 3 |
| 10 | card? |
| 11 | A. No. |
| 12 | Q. What is the difference? |
| 13 | A. So in the communications buffer, you can only put a |
| 14 | hundred bytes. And I don't recall the size of the stack. |
| 15 | But it's I remember it's not a hundred. |
| 16 | Q. Now, the Nipper posting uses a routine built into the |
| 17 | card to transmit data out of the card, correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. And Mordinson wrote his own program, correct? |
| 20 | A. That's right. |
| 21 | Q. And the Nipper posting terminates by jumping into the |
| 22 | main processing loop, correct? |
| 23 | A. That's right. |
| 24 | Q. And how does Mordinson's code end? |
| 25 | A. It goes into an infinite loop. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | Q. And didn't you testify that the Headend Report would |
|----|--|
| 2 | not have been sufficient to create the xbr21 posting? |
| 3 | A. There were what I said was that there were other |
| 4 | aspects about Nipper that didn't seem to be known or weren't |
| 5 | utilized by Mordinson in his code. |
| 6 | Q. Didn't you testify that the Headend Report would not |
| 7 | have been sufficient to create the xbr21 posting? |
| 8 | A. I don't think I said that. |
| 9 | MR. STONE: Your Honor, I would like to read |
| 10 | Page 21, Lines 7 through 12. |
| 11 | THE COURT: Overruled. You may not. |
| 12 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 13 | Q. Is it correct, Dr. Rubin, that there was programming |
| 14 | code in the xbr21 post that was not in the Headend Report |
| 15 | that NDS did not know was necessary for the attack to be |
| 16 | functional? |
| 17 | A. I'm not sure that NDS didn't know it. I don't know |
| 18 | that they put everything that they knew into their report, |
| 19 | but there was code in the Nipper posting that was not in the |
| 20 | Haifa in the Headend Report. |
| 21 | Q. Well, if somebody had used the code in the Headend |
| 22 | Report at the end of the program, it would simply hang, |
| 23 | correct? |
| 24 | A. That's right. |
| 25 | MR. STONE: And now if we could look at |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

l

| 1 | - |
|----|---|
| 1 | Exhibit 511A, the Nipper posting? |
| 2 | This is in evidence. |
| 3 | (Document displayed.) |
| 4 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 5 | Q. Now, if you go to the second page of 511A, sir, in the |
| 6 | third line from the end of the code, there's |
| 7 | A. Are you counting the incorrect checksum as a line? |
| 8 | Q. Yes. |
| 9 | A. So the first complete line from the bottom? |
| 10 | Q. Where it says "Ox73, Ox81." |
| 11 | A. Right. |
| 12 | Q. Is it that's the so-called "73, 81 jump" identified |
| 13 | by Mr. Jones? |
| 14 | A. That's correct. |
| 15 | Q. And that's an address in memory that you need to jump |
| 16 | to, to continue to have the program function, correct? |
| 17 | A. That's right. |
| 18 | Q. And as part of that jump, the xbr21 code also passes |
| 19 | parameters, correct? |
| 20 | A. Right. |
| 21 | Q. And could you agree that the 73, 81 jump is nowhere |
| 22 | contained in the Headend Report? |
| 23 | A. That's correct. |
| 24 | Q. And you saw no evidence that anyone at NDS had figured |
| 25 | out the 73, 81 jump that is contained in the posting? |
| | |
| | |

| | Page 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | A. I saw no evidence of that. |
| 2 | Q. And the 73, 81 jump is nowhere contained in the Headend |
| 3 | Report, correct? |
| 4 | A. Yeah. I thought that's what you just asked. |
| 5 | Q. And so NDS' Haifa lab had the ROM code, but the Haifa |
| 6 | lab never derived this 73, 81 jump for the passing of the |
| 7 | parameters that are in the xbr21 posting? |
| 8 | A. I don't know. They didn't put it in the report. That |
| 9 | doesn't mean they didn't derive it. |
| 10 | Q. Did you see any evidence in any of the documents or |
| 11 | testimony that they had derived that? |
| 12 | A. No. |
| 13 | Q. And it was your hypothesis that xbr21 was able to |
| 14 | derive the 73, 81 jump and the passing of parameters by |
| 15 | having access to a dump of the ROM code, correct? |
| 16 | A. That would be one way to get it. |
| 17 | Q. And it was your testimony that it would have been |
| 18 | difficult for somebody to figure out the parameters of the |
| 19 | 73, 81 jump, correct? |
| 20 | A. Yes. |
| 21 | Q. And I believe you testified you saw no evidence that |
| 22 | NDS figured out that jump, and you don't know how xbr21 was |
| 23 | able to derive that jump as part of the posting on the |
| 24 | Internet, correct? |
| 25 | A. That's right. |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | Q. So if I understand it correctly, in addition to these |
|----|--|
| 2 | differences in the code that we have talked about, the xbr21 |
| 3 | posting had code that NDS did not know about, you saw no |
| 4 | evidence that they had figured out, and was necessary for a |
| 5 | functional buffer overflow attack, correct? |
| 6 | A. No. The 73, 81 is not necessary for a functional |
| 7 | buffer overflow attack. If the card goes into an infinite |
| 8 | loop at the end, as it does in the Haifa Report, you still |
| 9 | dump the EEPROM and have the ability to hack the card. This |
| 10 | is simply a way that's a little cleaner, which is why it's |
| 11 | my opinion that this is an improvement over the Haifa after |
| 12 | more information was learned. |
| 13 | Q. Information that you don't know how xbr21 derived, |
| 14 | correct? |
| 15 | A. No. Access to the ROM code would have been one way to |
| 16 | do that. |
| 17 | Q. Now, let's take up the similarities that you talked |
| 18 | about. |
| 19 | First, the buffer overflow. That's a vulnerability |
| 20 | that's in every ROM 3 card, correct? |
| 21 | A. That's right. |
| 22 | Q. And that would be every unpatched. |
| 23 | A. Yes, sir. |
| 24 | Q. And that's the weakest link in the card's security. |
| 25 | A. I don't know about that. I think taken together, all |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page 1. |
|----|--|
| 1 | of the factors are a weak link. |
| 2 | Q. And the only way you can exploit those other factors is |
| 3 | to have buffer overflow in the first instance, correct? |
| 4 | |
| 5 | A. Every single one of them is necessary for the attack to |
| | work, so I don't see that one of them is more important than |
| 6 | the others. |
| 7 | Q. Can you exploit the memory alias, then, if you cannot |
| 8 | overflow the buffer? |
| 9 | A. No. |
| 10 | Q. And the buffer overflow vulnerability can be determined |
| 11 | by sending invalid inputs through the process of fuzzing, |
| 12 | correct? |
| 13 | A. Right. |
| 14 | Q. And buffer overflow vulnerabilities are well-known and |
| 15 | common, and it's one of the first things an attacker would |
| 16 | think of, correct? |
| 17 | A. That's right. |
| 18 | Q. Anyone who had access to the ROM and disassembled it |
| 19 | would see that Nagra had deliberately failed to check for |
| 20 | overflow in the communications buffer in the ROM 3 card, |
| 21 | correct? |
| 22 | A. I disagree with that. |
| 23 | Q. Let's talk about memory aliasing. That's a property of |
| 24 | the particular ST microchip that was used in the ROM 3 card, |
| 25 | correct? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page 11 |
|----|--|
| 1 | N mbatle right |
| | A. That's right. |
| 2 | Q. And did that exist in the ROM 2 card as well? |
| 3 | A. I don't know. |
| 4 | Q. How do you perform a buffer overflow attack on the |
| 5 | ROM 3 card without using memory aliasing? |
| 6 | A. You just send it more than a hundred bytes. |
| 7 | Q. And didn't you testify that you did not know whether |
| 8 | there was publicly available documents for the family of |
| 9 | chips using the EchoStar access cards that references memory |
| 10 | aliasing? |
| 11 | A. Yes, I don't know what all the documentation is for it. |
| 12 | Q. And you're aware that Mr. Jones looked at the data |
| 13 | sheet for this family of chips, correct? |
| 14 | A. That's right. I looked at it as well after my first |
| 15 | deposition. |
| 16 | Q. And you didn't dispute Mr. Jones' opinion that the data |
| 17 | sheet indicated there was memory aliasing? |
| 18 | A. I didn't see memory aliasing in the data sheet. |
| 19 | Q. You didn't dispute Mr. Jones' opinion that it discloses |
| 20 | memory aliasing, did you? |
| 21 | A. No. Before I looked at the time data sheet, you had |
| 22 | asked me if I had any reason to dispute Mr. Jones' statement |
| 23 | that there was aliasing. And at that point I didn't have |
| 24 | any reason to dispute it, but I do now. |
| 25 | Q. So if I understand correctly, are you saying that if |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | your | company used fuzzing to overflow the ROM 3 buffer, the |
|----|-------|---|
| 2 | byte | s would not memory alias? |
| 3 | Α. | Well what? |
| 4 | Q. | If your company were to use fuzzing to overflow the |
| 5 | buff | er |
| 6 | Α. | Right. |
| 7 | Q. | would those bytes memory alias? |
| 8 | Α. | Sure. |
| 9 | Q. | Why would that be? |
| 10 | Α. | Because that's what the card does when you send it too |
| 11 | many | inputs. |
| 12 | Q. | And that's because that is a feature of the card |
| 13 | itse | lf? |
| 14 | Α. | It's a property of the card. |
| 15 | Q. | Property of the card? |
| 16 | Α. | Yes. |
| 17 | Q. | So anyone overflowing the buffer would end up utilizing |
| 18 | memo | ry aliasing, correct? |
| 19 | Α. | That's right. I don't know about utilizing it, but |
| 20 | they | would cause it. |
| 21 | Q. | And they would become aware of it, correct? |
| 22 | Α. | No. |
| 23 | Q. | Well, didn't you testify that you can test very simply |
| 24 | for 1 | memory aliasing? |
| 25 | Α. | If you're looking for it. You wouldn't probably |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 1 | discover it on your own if you were just fuzzing it. |
|----|--|
| 2 | Q. Well, what would the test be to determine memory |
| 3 | aliasing that you said would be easy to devise? |
| 4 | A. This test assumes that you know about memory aliasing |
| 5 | and that that's what you're looking to verify whether or not |
| 6 | it exists. So the test is that you would send it |
| 7 | increasing-sized messages and you would have some way of |
| 8 | determining that you were overriding memory in the lower |
| 9 | regions of the card. They're many ways that you can do |
| 10 | that, but you're not likely to discover memory aliasing that |
| 11 | way unless you know that you're looking for it. |
| 12 | Q. Well, if you gave it escalating inputs and you saw |
| 13 | whether you got an error message or if you started to see |
| 14 | the same values again, that would tell you whether memory |
| 15 | aliasing was occurring, wouldn't it? |
| 16 | A. Again, if you started out with the problem of asking |
| 17 | yourself, "Does this card do memory aliasing," then, yes, |
| 18 | that would confirm or not for you that that happened. But |
| 19 | just because you saw that wouldn't necessarily lead you to |
| 20 | the conclusion that there was memory aliasing. |
| 21 | Q. One of the other elements you identified was the |
| 22 | incorrect checksum creating an exception. Do you recall |
| 23 | that? |
| 24 | A. That's right. |
| 25 | Q. And at your deposition you testified you could not |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | identify any other way to create an exception in the ROM 3 |
|----|--|
| 2 | card, correct? |
| 3 | A. That's right. |
| 4 | Q. And didn't you testify also there was only one way you |
| 5 | could think of to get shell code to a place where it could |
| 6 | execute on the ROM 3 card? |
| 7 | A. Yeah. But I also since changed that opinion with new |
| 8 | information about the card. |
| 9 | Q. After March 27th, 2008? |
| 10 | A. Right. |
| 11 | Q. Now, the use of the index variable can you envision |
| 12 | a buffer overflow attack that does not use or make use of |
| 13 | the index variable? |
| 14 | A. Yes. |
| 15 | Q. And what would that example be? |
| 16 | A. Any buffer overflow attack that isn't crafted the way |
| 17 | these three that we've looked at are crafted, you would |
| 18 | overflow the buffer but not put in so many bytes that you |
| 19 | change the index variable. So say put 115 bytes in and |
| 20 | you've overflown the buffer, but you haven't touched the |
| 21 | index variable. |
| 22 | Q. And would that give you the proper return address for |
| 23 | the shell code? |
| 24 | A. No. You were asking me of an attack that didn't change |
| 25 | the address, but you didn't say that I was trying to do what |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye 1. |
|----|--|
| 1 | this attack was trying to do. |
| 2 | Q. Now, when hacking the iPhone, Mr. Miller of your |
| 3 | company took advantage of certain vulnerabilities in the |
| 4 | iPhone, right? |
| 5 | A. That's right. |
| 6 | Q. One of those is the fact that the iPhone uses a heap or |
| 7 | stack that allows the execution of code, correct? |
| 8 | A. That's right. |
| 9 | Q. Another was the fact that the iPhone was subject to a |
| 10 | buffer overflow, correct? |
| 11 | A. Correct. |
| 12 | Q. He also used shell code in conjunction with the buffer |
| 13 | overflow to get the iPhone to do what he wanted, correct? |
| 14 | A. Right. And the things that you're describing right now |
| 15 | are basically the the basic components of any buffer |
| 16 | overflow attack commercially in the field. Microsoft pretty |
| 17 | much once a week releases patches to their operating systems |
| 18 | and applications that are designed to address exactly these |
| 19 | kind of issues. So these are very common things. They're |
| 20 | not specific to the iPhone. |
| 21 | Q. Mr. Miller also found out that there was no |
| 22 | randomization of memory in the iPhone, correct? |
| 23 | A. That's correct. |
| 24 | Q. And then he used filler bytes to overflow the stack in |
| 25 | the iPhone, correct? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | A. That's right. |
|----|---|
| 2 | Q. Did I miss anything that he utilized in the attack? |
| 3 | A. Let me think. I would guess you did, but I don't |
| 4 | I'm not familiar with the attack at the level to say what |
| 5 | they are. |
| 6 | Q. So if a subsequent attack on the iPhone exploited those |
| 7 | same vulnerabilities, would you conclude that Mr. Miller |
| 8 | must have been the source of that attack? |
| 9 | A. I don't think that would give me enough information to |
| 10 | come to that conclusion. I would look at their attack and I |
| 11 | would look at his attack the way I looked at Haifa and |
| 12 | Nipper and saw the same DNA and same properties, and these |
| 13 | were all things not known. Whereas, all the things in the |
| 14 | iPhone were pretty much known, then I would conclude that. |
| 15 | Q. And Mr. Miller was giving a presentation because all of |
| 16 | that was already known? |
| 17 | A. The particular things that you described, that the |
| 18 | stack was executable, that there was a buffer overflow |
| 19 | vulnerability take that one back I'm not sure if it |
| 20 | was known, but anyone that would have fuzzed on the iPhone |
| 21 | would have known that there was a buffer overflow |
| 22 | vulnerability. And the other things you mentioned were |
| 23 | known. |
| 24 | Q. The four items or key components you identified |
| 25 | earlier the buffer overflow, the memory aliasing, use of |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | the index variable, and the exception from an incorrect |
|----|--|
| 2 | checksum you testified all could be deduced by an |
| | |
| 3 | appropriately skilled individual who had access to the ROM |
| 4 | code, correct? |
| 5 | A. What I said was that an individual at least as skilled |
| 6 | as David Mordinson, spending six months and under the |
| 7 | guidance of someone like Zvi Shkedy who had broken up the |
| 8 | ROM, with the ability to ask that person questions could, in |
| 9 | fact, given the ROM code, deduce those vulnerabilities. In |
| 10 | fact, he did it. |
| 11 | Q. And you also testified that there were people out there |
| 12 | equally capable as Mr. Mordinson? |
| 13 | A. That's right. |
| 14 | Q. Now, you disagreed with Mr. Jones' opinion that the |
| 15 | buffer overflow vulnerability was either intentional or due |
| 16 | to incompetence, correct? |
| 17 | A. Before I had looked at the code, I disagreed that that |
| 18 | buffer wasn't checked intentionally. And now that I've |
| 19 | looked at the code, I believe that they knew that they |
| 20 | weren't checking the bounds and that they had good reason |
| 21 | not to check the bounds. |
| 22 | Q. And didn't you testify that whether there is memory |
| 23 | aliasing or not, one should always check for buffer |
| 24 | overflow? |
| 25 | A. Yes, that's correct. |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | Q. And in reviewing the code, did you find that there were |
|----|--|
| 2 | two other buffers in the program for the ROM 3 code? |
| 3 | A. I did. |
| 4 | Q. Were those checked to make sure they did not overflow? |
| 5 | A. Yes. |
| 6 | Q. Could those two buffers be used for a malicious pirate |
| 7 | attack? |
| 8 | A. I don't believe so. |
| 9 | Q. The only buffer that can be used for a pirate attack is |
| 10 | the communications buffer, correct? |
| 11 | A. That's right. |
| 12 | Q. And at the time you testified originally, you had not |
| 13 | seen the source code? |
| 14 | A. That's right. |
| 15 | Q. And your testimony originally was that it would be |
| 16 | unbelievable that somebody would deliberately not check for |
| 17 | overflow, correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. And did anyone at the client tell you before you gave |
| 20 | that opinion that it was not true that they had deliberately |
| 21 | failed to check? |
| 22 | A. As I mentioned earlier, I had not talked to anyone at |
| 23 | the client. |
| 24 | Q. Did you disclose your opinions to the attorneys for the |
| 25 | client before you testified? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | iage ii |
|----|--|
| 1 | A. No. That was a bit of an unusual question, so I think |
| 2 | the attorneys became aware of it in my deposition when you |
| 3 | asked it. |
| 4 | Q. And without having seen the code, your original |
| 5 | testimony was that from looking at all the evidence, the |
| 6 | conclusion you drew was they simply were not thinking about |
| 7 | buffer overflow attacks, correct? |
| 8 | A. Right. Before looking at the code, I was under the |
| 9 | impression that someone that wouldn't check the bounds on an |
| 10 | I/O buffer was just not thinking about it. |
| 11 | Q. And Mr. Jones, before seeing the code, had concluded |
| 12 | from the design decisions he had seen that it was more |
| 13 | likely than not that it was a deliberate decision, correct? |
| 14 | A. He did. I totally disagree with that, but that's what |
| 15 | he said. |
| 16 | Q. And it turned out he was correct, at least with respect |
| 17 | to it being a deliberate decision, correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. Now, did you do anything to examine, inspect, analyze, |
| 20 | or verify the reason given in the code for the deliberate |
| 21 | failure to check for overflow? |
| 22 | A. Yes, I did. |
| 23 | Q. And didn't you testify that if we assume that the same |
| 24 | author wrote the code that explicitly checked with the two |
| 25 | buffers that cannot be used for piracy and deliberately |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 1 | chose not to check for the one buffer that could be used for |
| 2 | piracy, your explanation would be that the person maybe |
| 3 | wrote one section of the code in a good mood and one section |
| 4 | of the code in a bad mood, correct? |
| 5 | A. No. I did say that, but not to that. You asked me how |
| 6 | could it be that the comments I said that the comments in |
| 7 | one place were written in a particular style, and in another |
| 8 | place they were written in another style, and that was one |
| 9 | of my reasons for speculating that perhaps they were written |
| 10 | by different people. And you asked me if they weren't |
| 11 | written by different people, if they were written by the |
| 12 | same person, how would I explain that, and I said that maybe |
| 13 | they were in a good mood when they wrote one part of it and |
| 14 | a bad mood when they wrote the other part. |
| 15 | Q. And the bad mood would be not checking the buffer part |
| 16 | of it? |
| 17 | A. I said that the comments in one section were kind of |
| 18 | dull, very much like a computer programmer who's just not, |
| 19 | you know, very much creative or something; and the other |
| 20 | place he was saying "hanky-panky" and things like that. And |
| 21 | I said, "I think it's a different person." |
| 22 | And he asked me, "Well, what if it's" you know, |
| 23 | "What if it's the same person?" |
| 24 | And I said, "Well, they were in a different mood." |
| 25 | That's what the conversation was. |
| | |
| | |

| | raye 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Q. The hanky-panky comments in the patch code? |
| 2 | A. Right. |
| 3 | Q. That's not the code wherein there is a deliberate |
| 4 | failure to check for the communications buffer, correct? |
| 5 | A. Right. No, you're right. |
| 6 | Q. And you didn't look at the patch code at the time you |
| 7 | gave your deposition, right? |
| 8 | A. Right. I was drawing that statement from the testimony |
| 9 | yesterday where you heard "hanky-panky," and I was using |
| 10 | that as an example. |
| 11 | Q. I was focusing on your deposition testimony after you |
| 12 | had looked at the source code where you determined the |
| 13 | author failed to check for buffer overflow in the |
| 14 | communications buffer. |
| 15 | A. Fair enough. But my point is still that the commenting |
| 16 | was written in a different voice in the two sections. |
| 17 | Q. Which was the bad mood? The failure to check? |
| 18 | A. I don't remember. |
| 19 | Q. Now, one of the explanations given for the failure to |
| 20 | check the communications buffer or overflow was the claim |
| 21 | that there was no memory after the buffer, correct? |
| 22 | A. That's one of them, yes. |
| 23 | Q. And if it turned out that the author of the code |
| 24 | actually knew about memory aliasing, that false explanation |
| 25 | would be indicative of an insider attack, correct? |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | A. No, I think the insider attack theory is fatally |
|----|--|
| 2 | flawed, and I've heard I've heard that theory before from |
| 3 | Mr. Jones. But I have an explanation of why that can't be |
| 4 | possible or at least is incredibly unlikely. |
| 5 | Q. Did you ever speak to the author of the code, Mr. Osen? |
| 6 | A. No, I did not. |
| 7 | Q. Do you know whether Mr. Osen was aware of memory |
| 8 | aliasing when he wrote the code? |
| 9 | A. I believe he was not aware of it. |
| 10 | Q. Do you know for a fact that |
| 11 | A. I do not. |
| 12 | Q. Going back to your report, Exhibit 799 |
| 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | Q and focusing you, please, on Page 36 of 37. And I |
| 15 | believe it has 799-36 at the bottom. |
| 16 | A. Right. |
| 17 | Q. And that was signed by you on August 29th, 2007, |
| 18 | correct? |
| 19 | A. That's right. |
| 20 | Q. And you wrote, "This report is based on the evidence |
| 21 | provided to me in this case," correct? |
| 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | Q. And that evidence was provided to you by counsel, I |
| 24 | take it? |
| 25 | A. That's right. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | raye 12 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Q. And you reviewed those materials and tried to be as |
| 2 | accurate and thorough as you could be in preparing your |
| 3 | report, right? |
| 4 | A. Of course. |
| 5 | Q. And you stand by everything that's in your report, |
| 6 | correct? |
| 7 | A. We discovered in my deposition, and you were nice |
| 8 | enough to point out, a couple of minor mistakes. |
| 9 | Q. Those were the diagrams that were wrong? |
| 10 | A. Right. One of the lines in the Haifa report I had |
| 11 | drawn in the wrong place. And then the other was not really |
| 12 | a mistake, but you pointed out one of my conclusions didn't |
| 13 | have a lot of supporting information in the report, and I |
| 14 | agreed with you. |
| 15 | Q. Apart from those two instances, do you stand by |
| 16 | everything else in the report? |
| 17 | A. Yes. |
| 18 | Q. If you could go to Page 2 of 38 of your report, please. |
| 19 | You have a section that's entitled, "Data and Other |
| 20 | Information Considered," correct? |
| 21 | A. That's right. |
| 22 | Q. And in that paragraph you wrote, "Other significant |
| 23 | case files used in the preparation of this report include |
| 24 | the plaintiff's Fourth Amended Complaint, the Nipper |
| 25 | postings from December 23rd and December 24th, 2000, |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Page 12 |
|----|--|
| 1 | correct? |
| 2 | A. Right. |
| 3 | Q. And that was based on information provided to you? |
| 4 | A. That's correct. |
| 5 | Q. If you could go to Page 18 of 38 of your report. |
| 6 | And you wrote, "There are two Internet postings of |
| 7 | particular interest. One of them was posted by xbr21 on |
| 8 | December 23rd, 2000, signed NipperClause00. I will refer to |
| 9 | this posting as Nipper1." Is that correct? |
| 10 | A. Yes. |
| 11 | Q. And that again was information provided to you by the |
| 12 | attorneys representing plaintiffs? |
| 13 | A. That's right. |
| 14 | Q. And based on all the information you received from the |
| 15 | lawyers, you understood one of the key issues in dispute was |
| 16 | whether NDS was responsible for the December 23rd posting of |
| 17 | the so-called recipe to dump the EEPROM, correct? |
| 18 | A. That's right. |
| 19 | Q. And in your report you say that "Prior to |
| 20 | December 23rd, 2000, those features were undocumented in the |
| 21 | DISH Network hacker community," correct? |
| 22 | A. Where? I lost you. Where are you reading from? |
| 23 | Q. If you look at Page 6 of your report? |
| 24 | A. Page 6? |
| 25 | Q. Correct, sir. |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| 1 | A. Okay. Where on Page 6? |
|----|---|
| 2 | Q. Number 1, I believe it is. |
| 3 | A. Can you please repeat the question. |
| 4 | Q. Sure. In your report there, you say, "Prior to |
| 5 | December 23rd, 2000, the buffer overflow vulnerability, the |
| 6 | RAM ghost effect, the index variable |
| 7 | A. The location and purpose of the index variable |
| 8 | Q. Right. It's |
| 9 | THE COURT: Just a moment. You two are speaking |
| 10 | over the top of each other. |
| 11 | THE WITNESS: I would say. |
| 12 | THE COURT: Stop. |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: Got it. |
| 14 | THE COURT: Thank you. |
| 15 | Counsel. |
| 16 | BY MR. STONE: |
| 17 | Q. Looking at that section, it says, "Prior to |
| 18 | December 23rd, 2000" I won't read it all in, but the |
| 19 | components you discuss, correct |
| 20 | A. Right. They're there. |
| 21 | Q were undocumented in the DISH Network hacker |
| 22 | community, correct? |
| 23 | A. Correct. |
| 24 | Q. And to this day you have not changed that in your |
| 25 | report, correct? |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | Lage 12 |
|----|---|
| 1 | A. Right. I haven't changed that opinion. |
| 2 | Q. Like you did your diagrams, which you did change, |
| 3 | correct? |
| 4 | A. I did change the diagram, and we submitted the new one. |
| 5 | |
| 6 | Q. And nowhere in your report is there any reference to a |
| | December 21st, 2000 posting; isn't that correct? |
| 7 | A. That's right. |
| 8 | Q. And no one ever showed you any December 21st, 2000, |
| 9 | posting; is that correct? |
| 10 | A. I believe I was told that the December 23rd posting was |
| 11 | a reposting of something that was posted on December 21st, |
| 12 | but |
| 13 | Q. Did anyone ever show you a December 21st, 2000, |
| 14 | posting? |
| 15 | A. I don't think so. |
| 16 | MR. STONE: Thank you. |
| 17 | No further questions at this time. |
| 18 | THE COURT: Redirect. |
| 19 | MR. HAGAN: Thank you, Your Honor. |
| 20 | REDIRECT EXAMINATION |
| 21 | BY MR. HAGAN: |
| 22 | Q. Dr. Rubin, you reference something in your testimony |
| 23 | with Mr. Stone called a resource-constraint device, but he |
| 24 | didn't give you an opportunity to explain that to the jury. |
| 25 | Can you do that? |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1 And yesterday Christophe Nicolas talked quite a Α. Sure. 2 bit about this. A Smart Card is a little computer, and it 3 doesn't have as much memory as a computer, a regular 4 computer. It doesn't have as fast a processor, and it 5 doesn't have as big an address space. It's -- we call those 6 things resources, and we would say that this is a 7 resource-constrained device where everything really matters. 8 When the program is executing, the chip goes off of a 9 clock, and every time the clock ticks, the chip can do 10 something in its processing. And every time the clock 11 ticks, we call it a clock cycle. 12 When I was looking at the code, I noticed that there 13 were numbers in parentheses and comments along a lot of the 14 lines of code, in particular as relating to the I/O buffer. 15 I had no way of knowing what they were. When I met 16 Christophe Nicolas, he explained to me what those were. 17 Those were a count of how many clock cycles each instruction 18 required. And I thought to myself, "Well, that's really 19 unusual. When would you ever care -- I mean, clock cycles 20 are milliseconds. They're very, very fast. Why would it 21 matter that this instruction takes three clock cycles and 22 this one takes five?" It's not a thing that you usually 23 would care.

And he explained to me the importance in the Smart Card of keeping track of the clock cycles, because when you, for 1 example, press a button on your remote, you want the channel 2 to change right away. And in the I/O buffer, you're in the 3 critical portion where bytes are being copied from the 4 set-top box into the Smart Card, and if you're still 5 processing one of the bytes, the next byte's gonna come in, 6 and you won't be ready for it. And so that entire card was 7 designed under very, very tight constraints. In fact, the 8 comment in the code said that there were only six clock 9 cycles left to spare.

Now, that is code that executes in a loop. Every single time a character is read in, that code executes again. So if you were to add some instructions to that, you would be increasing the clock cycles, and you would be increasing it times the number of times that you would loop around the loop.

And so I have no doubt that once they were aware of the problem, they wanted to patch it. But it wasn't a simple matter of just adding a couple of lines of code, because that could have really messed up the card, and they were very sensitive to not doing that.

And now I understand from Christophe Nicolas that when they finally did issue a patch, they completely restructured the way that they did the input and output, and that's where they ended up with this thing of checking it twice. It had to do with the new structure that they had completely

| | rage 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | rewritten, and that's why it took them a while before they |
| 2 | could release the patch. |
| 3 | Q. Thank you, Dr. Rubin. |
| 4 | A. No problem. |
| 5 | Q. So is it your testimony based on what Mr. Nicolas |
| 6 | testified to yesterday that the plaintiffs acted reasonably |
| 7 | to develop and launch that software patch? |
| 8 | A. I think they did. |
| 9 | |
| | Q. Now, Mr. Stone also referenced to you an opinion |
| 10 | that I think their expert may have that somehow this was |
| 11 | an inside job, that EchoStar and NagraStar and NagraCard |
| 12 | hacked their own system, cost themselves their own millions |
| 13 | of dollars. Do you agree with that opinion? |
| 14 | A. No, I don't. I don't understand how you could think |
| 15 | that. |
| 16 | Q. And can you explain to the ladies and gentlemen of the |
| 17 | jury why? |
| 18 | A. Sure. If I'm setting out to build a card, and my goal |
| 19 | is to later be able to hack the card for some reason I |
| 20 | don't know if you're familiar with the term Rube Goldberg. |
| 21 | It's a term for a crazy some of you are nodding, but I'm |
| 22 | going to explain for those who aren't a crazy, wild |
| 23 | contraption. |
| 24 | Let's say your goal is to close a hot dog. You put the |
| 25 | bun on top, and you build something where marbles fall, and |
| | |
| | |
| | |

it hits a pad and launches a spring, and water shoots down. The whole convoluted thing is called a Rube Goldberg, and I view this hack as a Rube Goldberg hack. It's complicated. It's got a lot of moving parts.

5 If I was going to build a Smart Card that I was going 6 to hack later in this particular system, it would be 7 trivial, because there's something called the "entitlement 8 management message." This is something that's sent to the 9 Smart Card and can include code that can run on the Smart 10 Card when it gets there. And the only thing you need to do 11 to get that to run is know the secret key. If I'm the 12 developer of the card, I made the secret key, I know what it 13 is. All I would do is hang onto that key and let the card 14 go into the field, and I would hack it whenever I wanted to. 15 I wouldn't build something that required a buffer overflow 16 into a ghost alias memory effect into an address index 17 variable into a checksum. I mean, that to me is completely 18 ridiculous.

19 Q. And Mr. Stone, I think, tried to make the point that 20 the engineers for NagraCard intentionally did not check the 21 communications I/O buffer in the ROM 3 card. Is that 22 correct?

23 A. That's correct.

Q. And Dr. Rubin, it's true, based on Mr. Nicolas'
testimony and your review of the source code, that they did

1 not check that buffer, correct?

2 A. That's right.

| 3 | Q. And can you explain to the ladies and gentlemen of jury |
|----|--|
| 4 | what you believe the explanation for that is? |
| 5 | A. So that's what I did a few minutes ago. Oh, I'm sorry. |
| 6 | It's not. It's a new question. I'm getting confused. |
| 7 | So the reason from based on the comments and on the |
| 8 | testimony that I heard yesterday that I believe that they |
| 9 | didn't check the I/O buffer overflow is that they didn't |
| 10 | know about the ghost aliasing effect that the memory would |
| 11 | wrap around. And they were very, very concerned about clock |
| 12 | cycles. And it was their belief that the code anything |
| 13 | that would be written past the buffer would just dissolve |
| 14 | into nowhere because there is no memory over there. And so |
| 15 | to save time and to avoid using up these precious clock |
| 16 | cycles, they decided not to check the buffer bounds there. |
| 17 | Q. In essence it would have been, at least in their mind, |
| 18 | superfluous? |
| 19 | A. It would have been, in their minds. |
| 20 | Q. And while I understand that the defendants and their |
| 21 | counsel now disagree with that opinion, David Mordinson does |
| 22 | agree with your opinion. In fact, he has that same opinion |
| 23 | in the Headend Report itself, doesn't he? |
| 24 | A. That's right. |
| 25 | Q. And you quote from that in your report where |
| | |
| | |

1 Mr. Mordinson says, "The application designers did not check 2 the maximal possible length of an incoming message while it 3 is being collected as to determine if it exceeds the buffer. 4 Probably they believed such a verification was superfluous. 5 Indeed, there is no physical memory allocated from the 6 location Ox200 to Ox1FFF. 7 "However, due to the RAM ghost effect, an incoming 8 message of maximal length, i.e, 255 bytes, will affect RAM 9 locations from 0X19C to 0X1DD and from 0X20 to 0X9A." 10 Do you agree with Mr. Mordinson's analysis back when he 11 wrote the Haifa report? 12 That's right. I think that he conjectured as I'm Α. 13 saying now that they just didn't think about any possible 14 damage that could happen from writing into areas of memory 15 that they didn't think existed. 16 Now, Mr. Stone also showed you Exhibit 809. Do you Ο. 17 have that in front of you still? 18 Yes. Α. 19 And the date on 809 is May of 1999. That's when that Ο. 20 was released, that article, correct? 21 Right. Α. 22 Q. And that was coauthored by a former pirate named 23 Oliver Kommerling, correct? 24 That's right. Α. 25 And you understood in the testimony of Mordinson and Ο.

029443f4-e086-4a0d-b0b6-463924998471

| | Page 13 |
|----|--|
| 1 | Shkadu that Oliver Kommerling was employed in some respect |
| | Shkedy that Oliver Kommerling was employed in some respect |
| 2 | with the defendants at the time that they created the hack |
| 3 | for EchoStar's system, correct? |
| 4 | A. I honestly don't remember that. Sorry. |
| 5 | Q. Not a problem. |
| 6 | You would agree, Dr. Rubin, that you haven't seen any |
| 7 | evidence in this case, either from Mr. Stone at deposition |
| 8 | or from the documents that you reviewed, that suggest in any |
| 9 | way that EchoStar's security system was compromised or |
| 10 | hacked at any point in time prior to Mr. Mordinson and |
| 11 | Mr. Shkedy developing a hack for that system? |
| 12 | A. That's correct. |
| 13 | Q. Now, you were also present yesterday when Mr. Nicolas |
| 14 | testified that if Chris Tarnovsky e-mailed portions of the |
| 15 | ST system ROM to Jan Saggiori in March of 1999, the only way |
| 16 | he could have gotten that portion of EchoStar's code was if |
| 17 | he either participated in the defendant's Headend Report and |
| 18 | project or he got that information from them. |
| 19 | Do you have any reason to disagree with Mr. Nicolas' |
| 20 | testimony on that point? |
| 21 | A. No. |
| 22 | Q. Now, it's not disputed, and you heard Mr. Nicolas |
| 23 | testify yesterday, that NagraCard developed a software patch |
| 24 | which they hoped would fix this hack methodology in early |
| 25 | 2001, correct? |
| | |
| | |

1 That's right. Α. 2 Now, would that software patch have been effective if Ο. 3 the pirates were using a device called a blocker? 4 Α. No. 5 And can you explain to the jury why that is? Q. 6 A blocker is something that is specifically designed by Α. 7 pirates to prevent a patch that's going to fix a 8 vulnerability from actually fixing the vulnerability. Ιt 9 blocks it. That's why it's called a blocker. 10 And would that software patch be effective on pirated Q. 11 ROM 3 cards that were reprogrammed using the Nipper or Haifa 12 recipe prior to early 2001? 13 Α. It depends. 14 This -- if -- the pirates could have built a mechanism 15 into cards that were pirated already that would prevent 16 future hacks from being effective. 17 And Mr. Nicolas testified yesterday that that was the Q. 18 case. 19 Do you have any reason to disagree with that testimony? 20 Α. No. 21 (Live reporter switch.) 22 (Further proceedings reported by Jane Rule in 23 Volume IV.) 24 -000-25

| 1 | -000- |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | CERTIFICATE |
| 4 | |
| 5 | I hereby certify that pursuant to Section 753, |
| 6 | Title 28, United States Code, the foregoing is a true and |
| 7 | correct transcript of the stenographically reported |
| 8 | proceedings held in the above-entitled matter and that the |
| 9 | transcript page format is in conformance with the |
| 10 | regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States. |
| 11 | |
| 12 | Date: April 17, 2008 |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| | DEBBIE GALE, U.S. COURT REPORTER |
| 16 | CSR NO. 9472, RPR |
| 17 | |
| 18 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| | | | | Page 1 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| A | 11:3 30:2 36:3 | 113:20 116:25 | 71:7,11,16,22 | asking 65:16 |
| | 36:16 39:21,21 | 117:23 121:24 | 74:8 76:1,12,15 | 95:23 104:7 |
| ability 41:17 77:13 84:22 | 40:9,10 41:20 | 122:8 131:10 | 76:22 77:5,17 | 113:16 114:24 |
| | 85:10 86:14,14 | aligns 26:20 | 77:21 78:5,8 | aspects 103:16 |
| 92:15 109:9 | 86:18 87:2,5,7 | allocated 132:5 | 81:2,7,9 83:3 | 105:1 106:4 |
| 117:8 | 88:11,13,15 | allocates 86:4 | 84:11 87:19 | assembly 42:22 |
| able 12:9 14:17 14:18 15:22 | 99:20,21 107:15 | allow 28:2 65:4 | 90:20,24 91:5 | 51:25 52:3,6,8,9 |
| | 114:22,25 | 90:17 | 100:6 | 52:16,17,18,25 |
| 16:24 22:8,10 | 115:18 127:5 | allowed 10:25 | Apple's 68:5,8 | 53:2,4,5 93:9 |
| 23:19 25:14 | 130:16 | allows 115:7 | 84:9 | assignments |
| 29:9 34:19 | addressing | all-time 80:1 | application 40:24 | 44:11 |
| 63:12,14,18 | 103:10 104:20 | Amended 123:24 | 40:25 64:22 | associated 59:3 |
| 64:21 66:14 | admitted 28:21 | amount 7:15 | 65:25 66:1 | ASSOCIATES |
| 67:1 71:17 78:2 | admonished | 25:17 | 132:1 | 2:3 |
| 85:20 89:23 | 91:22 | Ana 1:16,23 5:1 | applications 66:1 | assume 119:23 |
| 91:5 95:24 | adopted 77:24 | analysis 29:6,9 | 115:18 | assumed 33:4 |
| 108:13,23 | advance 17:16 | 30:21 41:2 42:9 | applied 98:21 | assumes 27:24 |
| 129:19 | advantage 70:24 | 44:7 62:3 72:1 | appreciate 16:25 | 113:4 |
| above-entitled | 115:3 | 73:8 132:10 | appropriately | assuming 81:5 |
| 135:8 | advice 20:18 | analyze 55:21 | 117:3 | 101:9 |
| Absolutely 64:10 | 21:12,14,16 | 119:19 | approve 71:22 | assure 5:13 |
| Abstract 61:23 | advised 98:15,18 | analyzed 97:7 | 74:8 | ATR 40:24 |
| academic 61:16 | advising 96:3 | 101:20 | approved 84:13 | attached 47:6 |
| access 40:14 | 98:6 | analyzing 9:15 | approximately | 48:10 |
| 50:22 54:22 | affect 132:8 | Anderson 60:10 | 8:7 71:1 | attack 7:23,25 8:1 |
| 60:18 62:13 | afternoon 5:11 | 62:9 | April 1:17 5:1 | 9:3,11,13 11:9 |
| 75:13 82:6,23 | 6:20 44:20,21 | Angeles 2:18 | 135:12 | 11:12,12 16:15 |
| 91:9 108:15 | agents 58:15 | answer 13:22 | area 34:2 60:20 | 17:19,24 27:19 |
| 109:15 110:18 111:9 117:3 | ago 131:5 | 28:9 54:19 | 71:18 | 29:20 31:3,7 |
| accessed 99:20 | agree 61:14 91:13 | antenna 19:7 | areas 61:21 | 33:20 35:2 36:9 |
| accurate 123:2 | 107:21 129:13 | anybody 16:11 | 132:14 | 36:11,23,25 |
| | 131:22 132:10 | 64:8 | arms 30:20 | 37:2,3,6 41:14 |
| acknowledged 84:11 | 133:6 | anymore 89:14 | 102:10,10 | 42:12,12 43:9 |
| acquired 92:18 | agreed 14:7 103:1 | anytime 67:5 | array 14:20 | 43:13 64:5,15 |
| 98:11,16 | 103:16 104:11 | 99:19 | arrays 14:22 | 72:16,17,18,24 |
| acquisition 98:9 | 123:14 | anyway 34:25 | arrive 10:15 | 73:6,13,18,21 |
| 98:14 | agreement 46:2 | 35:24 | arrived 10:14 | 82:7,22 83:2,6 |
| Act 25:25 | 75:1,6,7,18 | apart 80:19 | article 60:2 61:12 | 88:8,21 89:18 |
| acted 129:6 | air 34:1 | 123:15 | 62:16,25 63:2,4 | 91:13,18 92:18 |
| acting 87:4 | airplane 85:20 | APPEARANCES | 132:20 | 92:19 94:2,3,7 |
| actions 27:14 | al 1:5,8 2:2,9 | 2:1 | asked 7:13 16:3 | 95:20,21 99:15 |
| activity 25:4 | algebra 35:7,10 | appeared 49:3 | 16:10 18:24 | 99:22,23 102:2 |
| actual 27:19 39:9 | alias 7:3 110:7 | appears 6:9 74:7 | 19:2 24:19 | 106:15 109:5,7 |
| 42:22 89:6 | 112:2,7 130:16 | Apple 21:22,25 | 25:21 49:15 | 110:4 111:4 |
| ad 18:4 | aliasing 99:13,17 | 22:9,24 23:10 | 50:2 54:15 75:4 | 114:12,16,24 |
| add 32:14 128:12 | 99:19 110:23 | 23:20,22,25 | 75:15,16 79:23 | 115:1,16 116:2 |
| add 32:14 128:12 adding 128:18 | 111:5,10,17,18 | 24:1,2 63:6 64:2 | 92:24 93:15,16 | 116:4,6,8,10,11 |
| addition 109:1 | 111:20,23 | 65:9,20 68:2,2 | 95:3 108:4 | 118:7,9 121:25 |
| address 7:3,8,12 | 112:18,24 113:3 | 68:14 69:10,12 | 111:22 119:3 | 122:1 |
| | 113:4,10,15,17 | 70:8,18,22 71:1 | 120:5,10,22 | attacked 57:8 |
| | | | | I |

| | | | | Page 2 |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| attacker 9:10 | back 5:7,12,14,19 | 125:2 126:10 | 72:5 76:19 84:3 | 77:24 80:3 |
| 33:17,22 34:12 | 5:23 6:8 8:11 | 131:4,8 | 102:24 107:9 | 88:23 91:15,17 |
| 34:17,20 35:11 | 10:17 12:13,15 | believed 132:4 | 122:15 | 92:13,16,18,22 |
| 35:17 36:23 | 13:15 14:5 19:7 | belt 35:25 | bought 19:9 | 93:2,5,10,12,17 |
| 37:23 38:1,3,6 | 40:3 53:22 | Bender 5:7,13 | bounce 86:23 | 93:21,22 94:2,3 |
| 38:22,23,24,25 | 55:18 67:1 75:4 | benefit 13:6 14:8 | bounds 7:9 96:13 | 94:4,7,14,18 |
| 39:14 88:19,20 | 86:10,12,18 | Best 20:2 | 117:20,21 119:9 | 95:11,18 96:5,9 |
| 110:15 | 87:2,2 88:15 | beta 74:25 | 131:16 | 96:12,15 98:7 |
| attacker's 30:4 | 92:4 97:6 98:14 | better 37:9 43:13 | box 8:12,14,18 | 98:15,25 99:12 |
| 33:19 37:25 | 116:19 122:12 | 100:2,5 101:4,8 | 9:10,22 10:3 | 99:18,23,25 |
| 38:20 | 132:10 | beyond 7:9 | 32:9 73:1,19 | 100:6 101:11 |
| attacking 74:19 | backing 92:11 | big 15:4 67:9 | 82:19,20,23 | 105:5,9,13 |
| attacks 31:13 | backwards 39:14 | 127:5 | 83:4 92:17,21 | 109:5,7,19 |
| 40:5 41:16 62:3 | bad 10:22 11:8 | bill 19:17 | 92:25 93:2 | 110:3,8,10,14 |
| 62:18 64:9 | 36:13 76:20 | binaries 64:21,25 | 95:21,24 96:15 | 110:20 111:4 |
| 77:24 101:13 | 120:4,14,15 | 65:5,8,19 66:18 | 97:6,25 98:9,10 | 112:1,5,17 |
| 119:7 | 121:17 | 66:20 | 98:14,16 101:20 | 114:12,16,18,20 |
| attempted 56:6 | bag 16:13,17,18 | biologist 40:12 | 102:17,21 128:4 | 115:10,12,15 |
| attended 58:8 | 16:18 | bit 7:12 8:11 | break 13:2 16:24 | 116:18,21,25 |
| attention 61:3 | Barr's 56:8 | 11:12,14 26:20 | 22:17,23 23:18 | 117:15,18,23 |
| attorneys 2:5,11 | based 11:9 29:9 | 37:7 42:19 | 25:15 57:17 | 118:9,10 119:7 |
| 2:17 22:2 | 44:6 97:1 | 53:11 66:19 | 64:16 91:20 | 119:10 120:1,15 |
| 118:24 119:2 | 122:20 124:3,14 | 71:12 119:1 | breaking 13:11 | 121:4,13,14,20 |
| 124:12 | 129:5 130:24 | 127:2 | 13:11 14:6 | 121:21 125:5 |
| attributed 46:14 | 131:7 | bits 8:15,18 33:25 | 19:20 56:17 | 127:14 128:2 |
| audience 80:5 | basic 35:7,10 | bitty 14:23,23 | 58:17 | 130:15,21 131:1 |
| 81:7 | 115:15 | black 58:5,8,10 | breakthrough | 131:9,13,16 |
| August 70:22 | basically 7:7 | 58:12,14,14,22 | 15:5,21 | 132:3 |
| 74:5 80:15,17 | 12:23 13:2 | 59:3,9,12,16 | brief 13:25 14:5,5 | buffers 86:22 |
| 122:17 | 14:13 24:5,16 | 69:22 73:1,19 | 68:11 | 118:2,6 119:25 |
| author 119:24 | 29:17 37:22 | 74:4 79:20 | briefly 6:24 8:2 | bug 79:19 82:5 |
| 121:13,23 122:5 | 38:6 68:16 69:2 | 82:19,20 83:4 | 9:17 63:5 | build 73:13,18 |
| Authority 5:9 | 72:17 77:23 | 84:6 89:10 | broadened 58:14 | 74:1 129:18,25 |
| authorized 12:17 | 84:6 115:15 | 92:17,21,25 | broader 67:4 | 130:5,15 |
| available 8:22,22 | Bates 46:18 47:3 | 93:2 95:21,23 | broke 6:20 17:8 | building 43:9,14 |
| 9:1 55:12,15 | Bay 54:21 55:5 | 96:15 97:25 | 19:5 | built 14:19 19:6 |
| 111:8 | beam 62:3 | 98:9,10,16 | broken 117:7 | 105:16 134:14 |
| Avenue 2:17 | began 101:17 | 101:20 102:17 | brought 16:12 | built-in 42:25 |
| Avi 4:4 6:16 | Beginning 100:19 | 102:20 | 18:23 | 103:25 104:1,25 |
| avoid 131:15 | behalf 6:15 26:10 | blanket 10:12 | browsers 15:11 | bun 129:25 |
| Award 20:2 | 44:16 92:7 | blocker 134:3,6,9 | buffer 6:25 7:20 | bunch 10:4 14:20 |
| aware 57:18 91:9 | behavior 9:16 | blocks 134:9 | 8:10,19,23 9:6 | 31:17 42:16 |
| 91:12 96:9 97:5 | belief 131:12 | blueprint 30:5 | 29:21 32:9,10 | 59:6 86:4 |
| 97:8 101:12 | believe 17:15 | board 61:10,11,12 | 32:25 33:1,2,5 | burn 75:19,20 |
| 111:12 112:21 | 28:10 39:24 | 61:13 | 36:3,10 37:21 | business 58:20 |
| 119:2 122:7,9 | 51:24 60:3,15 | bono 13:23 | 37:24 38:1 40:2 | 63:25 |
| 128:16 | 65:1 89:7 90:25 | bothered 17:2 | 41:6 42:18 64:4 | butt 49:11,22 |
| | 99:15 101:10,19 | 97:9 | 64:9,17 66:15 | button 128:1 |
| <u> </u> | 108:21 117:19 | bottom 41:5 48:6 | 66:22 67:2,6,12 | buy 12:15,17 |
| B 17:2 | 118:8 122:9,15 | 61:4 70:16,17 | 67:15 73:25 | 18:24 56:22 |
| | Í | Í | I | |

| | | | | Page 3 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| buzz 22:20 | Cambridge 60:8 | 35:14 41:24 | Charlie 58:6 69:7 | cite 80:4 |
| byte 8:5,23,25,25 | 60:10 | 43:2 44:7 46:13 | 76:7 | claim 100:10 |
| 9:2,9 31:19 32:2 | capability 25:14 | 46:19 48:3 | chart 8:6 31:9 | 121:20 |
| 32:7,13,15,21 | capable 117:12 | 50:18 52:2 53:5 | cheaply 53:23 | classes 44:10 |
| 33:3 35:19 39:2 | car 16:14,15 | 54:3 55:19 | check 110:19 | classic 80:1 |
| 39:6,16 41:13 | carbon 104:15 | 56:22 57:16 | 117:21,23 | cleaner 109:10 |
| 103:7,12 104:11 | card 7:10 8:13,16 | 58:13 63:4 | 118:16,21 119:9 | clear 68:7 92:11 |
| 104:17 | 9:23 11:2,7 12:7 | 73:10 74:1 93:8 | 119:21 120:1 | clearly 37:19 43:5 |
| bytes 32:19 33:9 | 12:10,16 31:7 | 97:10,12 99:2 | 121:4,13,17,20 | clerk 5:16,17 |
| 33:13,15 37:15 | 31:10,14,24,25 | 103:23 122:21 | 130:20 131:1,9 | clever 34:12 35:4 |
| 37:16,18 38:5 | 32:1,10 33:4,13 | 123:23 133:7 | 131:16 132:1 | cleverly 39:2 |
| 81:18 83:1 | 33:14 34:17,18 | 134:18 | checked 94:18 | 104:9 |
| 84:22 93:22 | 36:21,25 38:4 | cases 13:23 21:13 | 117:18 118:4 | click 75:5 |
| 94:8 105:8,14 | 38:16 40:4 41:1 | cat-and-mouse | 119:24 | clicked 75:17 |
| 111:6 112:2,7 | 41:18 43:1 | 78:3 | checking 86:24 | client 97:9,15 |
| 114:18,19 | 48:25 49:13,14 | cause 77:25 83:25 | 96:12 117:20 | 118:19,23,25 |
| 115:24 128:3,5 | 51:13,15 52:1 | 112:20 | 120:15 128:24 | clients 26:10 |
| 132:8 | 53:25 55:12 | caused 10:9 82:5 | checksum 9:18 | Clint 28:18 |
| byte's 128:5 | 60:8,18 62:1 | causes 9:2 10:2 | 10:12,12,22 | clock 14:11 127:9 |
| B-A-R-R 56:9 | 78:16 88:3 | 30:2 | 11:8 30:1 36:13 | 127:9,10,11,17 |
| | 91:15 93:12,17 | causing 83:17 | 36:14 39:17,17 | 127:19,21,25 |
| C | 94:13,17 95:16 | caution 25:8 | 39:19,19 40:10 | 128:8,13 131:11 |
| C 17:3 | 98:22,25 99:13 | caveat 28:1 | 107:7 113:22 | 131:15 |
| cafe 72:21 | 100:2 101:11,15 | Center 2:12 | 117:2 130:17 | close 129:24 |
| cafe's 72:21 | 105:10,17,17 | CENTRAL 1:2 | Cheese 46:14 48:7 | closely 77:9 |
| calculate 32:6 | 109:7,9,20 | certain 45:24 | 50:10 | coauthored |
| 85:19 | 110:20,24 111:2 | 77:19 90:12 | chip 7:16,20 | 132:22 |
| California 1:2,16 | 111:5 112:10,12 | 103:25 115:3 | 12:21,21 13:14 | code 11:1 24:4 |
| 1:23 2:13,18 5:1 | 112:14,15 113:9 | CERTIFICATE | 14:14 19:4 21:1 | 29:17 30:4,9 |
| call 5:8 13:12,12 | 113:17 114:2,6 | 135:3 | 27:7 30:14 | 31:3,5 32:6 |
| 15:16 16:9 | 114:8 127:2,24 | certify 135:5 | 34:13 37:8 39:6 | 34:13,22,23 |
| 19:21 36:21 | 128:4,6,19 | cetera 38:12 | 51:1,4,7,10,25 | 36:4,16,17,19 |
| 59:6 66:3 68:8 | 129:18,19 130:5 | Chad 2:4 6:14 | 52:15 53:14 | 36:20,21,24 |
| 82:23 85:24 | 130:9,10,12,13 | chain 12:5 | 60:16 127:8,9 | 37:9,16 38:25 |
| 86:1,3,6,9 | 130:21 | challenged 16:19 | chips 16:14,15,16 | 39:9,11,15,23 |
| 101:23 104:24 | cards 50:25,25 | chance 71:13 | 16:17,18,18,21 | 40:8,11 41:7,17 |
| 127:5,11 | 54:22 62:14,17 | change 7:1 33:19 | 52:22 60:14,21 | 41:21 42:12,17 |
| called 5:12 8:15 | 91:10 95:14,19 | 35:7 79:18 82:1 | 61:1 111:9,13 | 42:22,23 43:1 |
| 13:9,19 14:14 | 95:24 96:22 | 82:2,3,4,5,6 | choir 84:6 | 43:20 49:7,12 |
| 14:19 16:1,6 | 111:9 134:11,15 | 87:1 114:19,24 | chose 85:10 90:24 | 50:14 51:9 52:4 |
| 23:9,12 25:25 | card's 38:5 | 126:2,4 128:2 | 120:1 | 52:4,6,8,10,17 |
| 32:9 51:12 | 109:24 | changed 10:1 | Chris 133:14 | 53:8,9,10,14,16 |
| 57:16 66:4 | care 38:7 127:19 | 97:19 114:7 | Christine 2:4 | 53:18,21,22,24 |
| 73:17 80:1 86:3 | 127:23 | 125:24 126:1 | 28:16 | 54:9,22 55:17 |
| 86:10,12,15 | careful 25:5 | changes 33:16 | Christophe 94:20 | 55:25 60:21,25 |
| 126:23 130:2,7 | carefully 29:8 | changing 9:4 | 127:1,16 128:21 | 63:14 64:22 |
| 134:3,9 | carried 18:1 | channel 10:1,2 | Christopher 54:3 | 66:6,7,15 69:6,7 |
| calling 70:14 | CARTER 1:3 | 128:1 | 54:5 | 73:19,21,24,24 |
| 104:25 | case 5:15 21:12 | character 128:11 | circumstances | 74:1 75:8,11,13 |
| CAM 48:6,24 | 22:3 29:5 34:18 | charge 21:14 | 57:6 | 78:12 82:23,24 |
| , | <i>22.3 27.3 3</i> 7.10 | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | 57.0 | 70.12 02.23,2T |

| | | | | Page 4 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 92.25 95.17 22 | 120.(17.121.1 | 04.12 129.22 25 | 19,10 20,2 59,5 | 12.5.25.2 |
| 82:25 85:17,22 | 120:6,17 121:1 | 94:13 128:22,25 | 18:10 20:2 58:5 | 13:5 25:3 |
| 87:2,5,15 88:2 | 127:13 131:7 | 130:17 | 58:14,19,22 | convenience |
| 88:11,17,17,18 | commercially | complex 35:7 | 59:3,8,20 69:23 | 12:14 |
| 88:19,19,21,23 | 115:16 | complicated | 74:5 89:10 | conversation 5:15 |
| 88:23 89:6,8,11 | common 64:5 | 94:20 130:3 | 135:10 | 81:9 120:25 |
| 90:3 93:16,18 | 86:20 110:15 | complies 48:14,19 | conferences 58:8 | convoluted 130:2 |
| 93:20,25 94:5,8 | 115:19 | component 8:2 | 59:12 | cool 25:10,14 |
| 94:12,17,24 | commonly 77:24 | 9:14 41:15 | confirm 113:18 | cooperation |
| 95:5,6 97:12 | communication | components 6:22 | conformance | 56:21 |
| 98:24 103:23,24 | 8:9,10 10:9 | 7:2 29:10,19 | 135:9 | copied 8:19,23 |
| 104:9 105:4,24 | 14:17 15:3 | 43:16 115:15 | confused 131:6 | 33:5,9,10 34:7 |
| 106:5,14,19,21 | communications | 116:24 125:19 | conjectured | 35:19 36:4,6 |
| 107:6,18 108:5 | 93:10,12 105:5 | composed 85:15 | 132:12 | 39:16 128:3 |
| 108:15 109:2,3 | 105:9,13 110:20 | compromise | conjunction | copies 31:9 74:25 |
| 109:15 114:5,23 | 118:10 121:4,14 | 62:13 | 59:17 115:12 | copy 4:12 28:17 |
| 115:7,12 117:4 | 121:20 130:21 | compromised | connected 19:8 | 32:14,18 34:3 |
| 117:9,17,19 | community 79:21 | 133:9 | consecutively 9:2 | 36:7 52:24,25 |
| 118:1,2,13 | 124:21 125:22 | compute 85:21 | 34:7 | 74:3 104:15 |
| 119:4,8,11,20 | compact 37:10 | computed 9:23 | consider 57:13,14 | copying 36:6 |
| 119:24 120:3,4 | 43:1 104:9 | computer 7:11 | 63:13 | 37:15 44:12 |
| 121:1,3,6,12,23 | companies 24:8,8 | 16:18 31:24,24 | considered 17:4 | 52:20 |
| 122:5,8 127:12 | 57:18 | 31:25 36:13 | 51:1 96:13 | copyright 25:25 |
| 127:14 128:8,10 | company 11:19 | 39:6 59:10 64:6 | 123:20 | 75:18 |
| 128:11,18 130:9 | 24:4 25:19 | 64:8 66:3 67:1 | consistent 41:18 | copyrighted 26:2 |
| 130:25 131:12 | 26:18 56:24 | 68:23 69:1 | constantly 15:9 | 26:3,5,7 |
| 133:16 135:6 | 63:6,10,17,21 | 85:14 86:1,7 | 15:10 | CORPORATI |
| codes 52:12 69:3 | 64:2,14,19 | 91:7 120:18 | constraints 97:21 | 1:5 2:2 |
| 91:9 | 66:10,14 67:18 | 127:2,3,4 | 98:3,21 101:15 | correct 11:17,21 |
| coding 43:20 | 68:18 69:18 | computers 14:23 | 128:7 | 20:22 21:7,11 |
| collaboration | 71:5 77:6,11 | 14:23 15:10 | consult 32:3 | 26:24 27:4,9 |
| 44:12 | 81:6 82:12 89:8 | 17:4 57:17 | consumers 14:8 | 35:1 40:19 41:3 |
| collected 132:3 | 89:25 90:4,25 | concept 67:3,24 | contact 68:14 | 41:25 43:17,24 |
| combination | 96:3 98:6 100:4 | conceptually | contacted 20:12 | 44:24 45:1 |
| 34:24 | 100:10 112:1,4 | 52:17 | 20:13,25 21:3 | 46:19 47:4,7,12 |
| come 8:25 17:16 | 115:3 | concern 46:2 | 22:24 | 48:11,22 49:4 |
| 20:3 21:5 26:11 | compare 30:15 | concerned 6:5 | contacting 22:2 | 49:24,25 50:5 |
| 35:9 45:6 46:6 | 102:17 | 131:11 | contain 29:4 | 50:12,16,17 |
| 91:24 116:10 | compared 17:11 | conclude 116:7,14 | contained 107:22 | 51:9,13,18 52:1 |
| 128:5 | comparing 44:3 | concluded 119:11 | 107:25 108:2 | 52:5,6,13 53:10 |
| comes 8:17 32:8 | comparison 30:21 | conclusion 113:20 | content 26:1,1 | 53:14 54:2,9 |
| 90:5 | 55:9 102:1 | 116:10 119:6 | contents 95:16 | 56:7,11 57:1,11 |
| comfortable | competitor 26:19 | conclusions | continue 6:12 | 59:14 60:14,18 |
| 26:17 | competitors | 123:12 | 107:16 | 62:6 63:6,11 |
| coming 54:13 | 26:12 | conditional 50:22 | Continued 6:18 | 64:6,9,12 65:20 |
| comment 53:20 | Complaint | 62:13 | contraption | 66:8 67:2,22 |
| 128:8 | 123:24 | conduct 29:5 | 129:23 | 68:20,24 70:8 |
| commented 55:17 | complete 29:25 | 55:24 | contrast 24:16 | 71:23 72:4,12 |
| commenting | 107:9 | conducted 69:5 | controlled 9:9 | 72:13 75:2,22 |
| 121:15 | completed 50:4 | conference 15:12 | Controlling 84:19 | 76:13 77:19,20 |
| comments 120:6 | completely 11:9 | 15:13 17:22 | controversial | 78:6,10,13,16 |
| | completely 11.7 | 13.13 17.22 | CUILI UVCI SIAI | /0.0,10,13,10 |
| | | | | |

| | | | | Page 5 |
|------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 78:23 79:9,12 | 122:23 125:15 | 129:22 | deals 56:9 | 6:24 41:18 43:6 |
| 79:15,16 80:23 | 131:21 | create 89:17 | Debbie 1:21 | demonstrative |
| 81:19,20,22 | count 93:21 | 90:17 106:2,7 | 135:15 | 30:23,25 |
| 82:14 83:8,19 | 127:17 | 114:1 | December 28:25 | denied 100:21 |
| 83:25 84:23 | counted 39:14 | created 20:16 | 29:1 44:5 45:5 | depends 65:7 |
| 90:11,15,18 | 94:8 | 40:18,22 133:2 | 55:13 56:1 | 95:17 134:13 |
| 91:11 92:23 | counter 85:4 | creating 113:22 | 91:14 92:12 | deployed 100:1 |
| 93:6,10,13,14 | countermeasure | creative 120:19 | 98:1,8,10,13 | deposition 21:21 |
| 94:2,9 95:16,22 | 78:3,5 | creators 49:13,14 | 99:3 123:25,25 | 54:2,24 60:3 |
| 96:2,6,7,10,23 | countermeasures | credit 12:7,10,16 | 124:8,16,20 | 62:20 63:5 75:3 |
| 96:24 97:7 98:1 | 59:14 62:17,25 | 24:11 63:21 | 125:5,18 126:6 | 79:23 80:8,10 |
| 98:17,22 102:3 | 63:1 77:23 | credited 24:5 | 126:8,10,11,13 | 80:12,16 93:15 |
| 102:5,15 103:3 | counting 107:7 | critical 128:3 | decide 13:8 | 96:25 100:18 |
| 102:5,7,10,17 | country 15:10 | CROSS 4:3 | decided 38:25,25 | 101:9 111:15 |
| 105.3,7,10,17 | Country 13:10 County 5:8,10 | cross-examinati | 131:16 | 113:25 119:2 |
| 104.3 103.2,17 | | | deciding 19:22 | |
| , | couple 44:22 | 44:15,18 92:6,9 | deciding 19:22 decimal 17:4 | 121:7,11 123:7 133:7 |
| 106:13,23 | 123:8 128:18 course 6:6 10:7 | cryptographic 12:8 14:25 | decimal 17:4 decision 14:8 | · · |
| 107:14,16,19,23 | | | | depositions 54:16 55:9 |
| 108:3,15,19,24 | 52:7 123:4 | CSR 1:21 135:16 | 119:13,17 | |
| 109:5,14,20 | court 1:1,21,22 | curious 76:8 | decisions 119:12 | derive 108:9,14 |
| 110:3,12,16,21 | 5:5,13 6:2,8 | current 62:14 | decrypting 10:1 | 108:23 |
| 110:25 111:13 | 19:12 28:1 | customers 24:19 | deduce 117:9 | derived 44:8 |
| 112:18,21 114:2 | 44:15 45:24 | cutting 62:2 | deduced 117:2 | 108:6,11 109:13 |
| 115:7,10,11,13 | 46:7 47:16,18 | cyber 72:21,21 | defeat 25:20 | deriving 97:12 |
| 115:22,23,25 | 49:20,22,24 | cycle 127:11 | DEFENDANT | describe 17:18 |
| 117:4,16,25 | 54:12,13 70:2,4 | cycles 127:17,19 | 2:9 | 24:15 30:19,20 |
| 118:10,17 119:7 | 74:12,14 91:19 | 127:21,25 128:9 | defendants 1:9 | 61:25 104:6 |
| 119:13,16,17 | 91:22 92:4 | 128:13 131:12 | 6:23 7:22 27:7 | described 67:4 |
| 120:4 121:4,21 | 100:19,21 | 131:16 | 27:15,21 29:13 | 83:24 94:1,9 |
| 121:25 122:18 | 102:13 106:11 | C3 38:23 39:1 | 40:25 131:20 | 116:17 |
| 122:21 123:6,20 | 125:9,12,14 | D | 133:2 | describing 72:3 |
| 124:1,4,9,17,21 | 126:18 135:15 | | defendant's 9:15 | 72:23 115:14 |
| 124:25 125:19 | courtroom 26:22 | D 2:4,16 4:1 17:3 | 26:23 30:17 | description 27:18 |
| 125:22,23,25 | cover 78:20 | Dalla 54:3,5,7 | 41:9,24 44:3,8 | 83:5 |
| 126:3,6,9 | crack 15:23 16:21 | damage 132:14 | 56:3 133:17 | design 51:12 |
| 130:22,23 131:1 | 20:9 22:10 | DARIN 2:10 | definitely 60:24 | 119:12 |
| 132:20,23 133:3 | 64:15 | data 42:16,23 | degree 7:6 104:16 | designed 26:6 |
| 133:12,25 135:7 | cracked 16:7 | 62:1 83:18 | deja 29:18 | 115:18 128:7 |
| correctly 20:7 | cracker 14:19 | 87:20 105:17 | delay 70:22 | 134:6 |
| 43:21 74:21 | 15:5 16:24 19:5 | 111:12,16,18,21 | deliberate 119:13 | designers 10:4 |
| 109:1 111:25 | crackers 15:6 | 123:19 data 5:10 24:2 | 119:17,20 121:3 | 11:2 97:22 |
| corresponds | craft 9:7 | date 5:10 24:2 | deliberately | 132:1 |
| 31:17 | crafted 35:18 | 132:19 135:12 David 1:2 2:11 22 | 110:19 118:16 | designing 101:17 |
| cost 129:12 | 104:10 114:16 | David 1:3 2:11,22 | 118:20 119:25 | detail 27:11 43:6 |
| counsel 2:1 5:6 | 114:17 | 26:22 34:17 | delivered 91:10 | 87:18 |
| 6:3,12 13:9 14:4 | crash 38:16 83:15 | 117:6 131:21 day 1:8 5:2 12:24 | demonstrate | detailed 70:19 |
| 20:12 22:3 | 83:18,23,25 | day 1:8 5:2 12:24 | 31:12 37:5 | details 15:20 |
| 45:24 68:1,8 | 87:20 | 15:15 64:13 | demonstrates | 17:23 70:21 |
| 71:13 100:21 | crashes 83:22 | 125:24 days 25:16 | 29:25 | 78:22,25 83:7 |
| 102:13,13 | crazy 67:8 129:21 | days 25:16 | demonstration | 83:10 84:13,21 |
| | • | • | • | • |

Page 6

| | | | | Page 6 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 90:6,16,21 | 30:9,13 37:4 | discovered 12:19 | dog 129:24 | |
| determination | 42:13,19 43:3 | 66:22,24 72:10 | doing 9:5 13:3,6 | $\frac{\mathbf{E}}{\mathbf{E} + 1.17.2}$ |
| 12:25 22:14 | 43:20,20,21,24 | 123:7 | 14:2 17:21 22:4 | E 4:1 17:3 |
| determine 20:8 | 43:25 44:2 46:1 | discovery 96:5 | 24:21 26:17 | earlier 29:3,19 |
| 22:11 29:9 | 46:1 52:12,19 | discuss 23:13 | 50:19 63:21 | 31:4 58:13 |
| 53:23 55:25 | 61:21 63:13 | 58:17 59:13 | 72:7 73:8 83:5 | 86:25 101:22 |
| 67:2,11 113:2 | 66:20 72:23 | 91:22 125:19 | 86:10 87:3,16 | 102:5 116:25 |
| 132:3 | 103:3,5,7,9,10 | discussed 6:23 | 128:20 | 118:22 |
| determined 20:24 | 103:12,17,20 | 27:14 46:5 | dollars 129:13 | early 55:18 76:4 |
| 110:10 121:12 | 103.12,17,20 | 62:10 100:7 | donations 20:17 | 133:24 134:12 |
| determining 8:8 | 104.2,3,8,12,20 | discussion 45:9 | doubt 44:6,9 | easier 82:25 |
| 113:8 | 120:21,24 | DISH 54:11,18,20 | 62:22 128:16 | easily 82:7 |
| develop 23:19 | 120.21,24 | 54:25 124:21 | Dov 2:23 | easy 77:21 93:5,6 |
| 89:24 129:7 | differentiate 73:7 | 125:21 | download 75:17 | 113:3 |
| developed 6:23 | difficult 101:16 | disk 53:17 | 75:19,20 76:10 | EBERHART |
| 7:22 19:21 | 108:18 | | 91:7 | 2:11 |
| 21:10,10,13 | digit 7:17 | displayed 28:19 31:1 48:16 | downloaded 75:6 | EchoStar 1:5,25 |
| 29:12 40:25 | Digital 25:25 | 59:25 83:12 | 75:7,8,10 | 2:2 6:15 7:20 |
| 133:23 | direct 4:3 6:13,18 | 84:17 88:6 89:2 | Dr 4:10 6:20 | 26:24 27:2 41:1 |
| | 61:3 71:9 | 107:3 | 11:11 20:6 | 48:6 49:7,14,15 |
| developer 75:24 76:2,3 130:12 | | | | 49:17 54:22 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | directed 67:12 | dispute 94:16 | 24:12 28:14,23 | 60:18 91:9 |
| developers 33:4 | directors 61:11 | 111:16,19,22,24 124:15 | 40:16,17 44:3 | 92:17 111:9 |
| developer's 75:1 75:13 | disagree 94:12 | | 44:13,20 46:12 | 129:11 |
| | 110:22 119:14 | disputed 133:22 | 58:6 65:15 | EchoStar's 6:22 |
| developing 43:4 | 131:21 133:19 | dissected 29:7 | 67:13 71:5 75:5 | 27:4,9,16,22 |
| 73:4 101:18 | 134:19 | dissolve 131:13 | 75:10 79:24 | 41:11 44:4 |
| 103:24 133:11 | disagreed 117:14 | distinction 57:15 | 81:7 92:11 | 133:3,9,16 |
| development | 117:17 | distracting 5:19 | 106:13 126:22 | educating 100:8 |
| 73:20 96:4 | disassembled | 6:8 | 129:3 130:24 | EEPROM 36:20 |
| device 12:4 65:23 | 110:18 | District 1:1,2,22 | 133:6 | 41:6 42:24 |
| 66:4 85:15 86:7 | disassembling | DMCA 26:1,6 | draft 50:6,7 | 46:13 49:3 |
| 92:17,21 93:2 | 66:7 | DNA 30:7 31:12 | draw 55:8 | 50:11 98:24 |
| 96:15 126:23 | disassembly | 40:13 41:2 | drawing 121:8 | 109:9 124:17 |
| 127:7 134:3 | 55:17 | 101:24 102:15 | drawn 37:21 | EFF 20:13,15 |
| devices 14:18 | disc 75:19,20 | 102:17,21 | 123:11 dram 25:12 110.6 | 22:2,6 |
| 55:21 dovise 112:2 | disclose 84:9 118:24 | 116:12 DOC 1:7 | drew 35:12 119:6 | effect 7:3,19,23 |
| devise 113:3 | | DOC 1:7 | drive 18:24 75:20 | 29:23 33:8,10 |
| devoted 22:25 | disclosed 89:8 | doctor's 46:1 | drove 19:6 | 36:10 40:2 41:7 |
| DF 35:3,4,9,18 | 100:13 101:7 | document 28:19 | due 117:15 132:7 | 73:10 125:6 |
| 38:22 | discloses 81:21 | 28:23 31:1 | dull 120:18 | 130:16 131:10 |
| diagram 126:4 | 111:19 | 46:19,23 47:2,9 | dump 46:13 48:7 | 132:7 |
| diagrams 123:9 | disclosing 84:13 | 47:11,19 48:16 | 48:24 49:3 | effective 134:2,10 |
| 126:2 | 88:2 | 59:25 83:12 | 50:11 87:20 | 134:16 |
| difference 104:17 | disclosure 17:15 | 84:17 88:6 89:2 | 95:16 108:15 | effectively 22:8 |
| 105:12 | 19:21 23:10 | 107:3 | 109:9 124:17 | 94:1,13 |
| differences 37:5 | 24:24 27:22 | documentation | Dumping 41:6 | efficient 43:1 |
| 42:4,8 43:15 | 28:11 101:3,4,8 | 70:19 111:11 | dumps 36:19 | efficiently 53:24 |
| 109:2 | discover 66:15 | documents 48:3 | 55:11 | effort 5:14 13:16 |
| different 7:10 | 67:15 73:22 | 55:3,16 108:10 | duty 101:11 | efforts 20:19 |
| 10:5,15,21 28:5 | 113:1,10 | 111:8 133:8 | D5V3 1:25 | |
| | • | • | • | • |

Debbie Gale, CSR 9472, Federal Official Court Reporter

| | | | | Page 7 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 21:21 26:11 | entitled 61:23 | 115:18 | exists 113:6 | 18:22 20:9 21:3 |
| 27:4,8 | 70:7 73:1,19 | examination 6:13 | expect 43:9 | 21:14 22:6 23:8 |
| eighth 12:12 | 79:5 81:12 | 6:18 126:20 | experience 11:16 | e-mail 47:6,23 |
| either 37:5 38:13 | 82:19 83:14 | examine 119:19 | 44:7 | 65:25 |
| 38:17 43:12 | 84:19,25 89:4 | example 25:9,9 | expert 41:24 46:6 | e-mailed 133:14 |
| 55:25 117:15 | 123:19 | 52:22,23 58:15 | 50:18 56:13 | c-maneu 155.14 |
| | entitlement 130:7 | 72:19 73:9 74:2 | 129:10 | F |
| 133:7,17 | entry 82:1 | 78:1 82:13,22 | | F 17:3 44:11 |
| elaborate 71:12 | l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l | , | expertise 64:8 | fact 14:7 32:8 |
| electronic 13:19 | envision 114:11 | 85:18 103:21,23 | experts 56:3 | 33:9 36:1 44:9 |
| 14:2 18:6 20:13 | equally 117:12 | 114:15 121:10 | explain 7:3 8:4 | 52:3 64:11,18 |
| 20:14 95:17 | equipment 13:1 | 128:1 | 42:7 52:15 | 71:16 115:6,9 |
| electronically | 15:4 19:2 | exceeds 132:3 | 65:22 120:12 | - |
| 95:14 | EROM 54:17 | exception 9:16 | 126:24 129:16 | 117:9,10 122:10 |
| elements 113:21 | err 25:8 | 10:24 88:14 | 129:22 131:3 | 128:7 131:22 |
| else's 12:10 56:17 | error 9:18 10:9 | 113:22 114:1 | 134:5 | factorial 85:21,22 |
| Embarcadero | 34:21 113:13 | 117:1 | explained 98:19 | 85:23,24 86:3,3 |
| 2:12 | escalating 113:12 | Excerpt 4:10 | 127:16,24 | 86:9,11,13,17 |
| embedded 51:1,4 | essence 131:17 | exchange 12:8 | explaining 97:24 | 86:23 |
| 51:6,10 60:21 | et 1:5,8 2:2,9 | 24:10 | explains 41:13 | factors 110:1,2 |
| 60:25 | 38:12 | excited 13:8 14:12 | 43:7 81:14 | facts 27:24 |
| embedding 85:22 | ethical 13:25 | exclamation | explanation 98:20 | failed 110:19 |
| employed 133:1 | 24:12,23 27:21 | 79:19 | 120:2 121:24 | 118:21 121:13 |
| employee 77:6 | 28:11 | exclusive 18:7 | 122:3 131:4 | failure 119:21 |
| employees 26:23 | evaluate 56:18 | excuse 52:5 | explanations | 121:4,17,19 |
| 49:17 63:18 | 67:18 | executable 78:12 | 121:19 | Fair 121:15 |
| enable 17:25 | evaluated 50:21 | 88:2 116:18 | explicitly 119:24 | fall 33:6 129:25 |
| enabled 72:4 | evaluation 70:8 | execute 41:17 | exploit 73:5,5,6 | false 121:24 |
| encouraging 14:6 | 73:16 82:24 | 69:6 114:6 | 73:23 74:2 | familiar 12:3 14:3 |
| encrypted 68:23 | evaluations 56:17 | executed 78:13 | 80:22 81:15 | 24:12 25:13 |
| 69:1 | Evaluators 11:20 | executes 128:10 | 89:6 99:17 | 49:6 51:25 58:1 |
| encryptions 12:16 | 26:18 56:11 | 128:11 | 110:2,7 | 60:4 62:19 97:2 |
| ended 128:24 | eventually 14:17 | executing 36:16 | exploitation 73:1 | 116:4 129:20 |
| engage 20:20 | 23:25 | 39:20,23 40:11 | 77:3,16 82:19 | familiarity 53:13 |
| 00 | | | · · | family 60:13 |
| 23:16 24:25 | everybody 71:18 | 41:7,22 87:24 | 82:20 | 111:8,13 |
| 26:11 | evidence 4:9 | 127:8 | exploited 64:3 | fancy 14:22 84:7 |
| engaged 21:21 | 27:25 28:21 | execution 115:7 | 72:11 99:14,16 | far 7:8 28:5 30:5 |
| engaging 27:3,8 | 47:21 59:24 | exercise 56:4 | 116:6 | 37:23 44:24 |
| engineer 26:23 | 70:5 74:15 96:8 | Exhibit 4:9 28:15 | exploits 29:21 | |
| engineering 11:14 | 96:12 97:24,24 | 45:18 47:1,15 | 73:14 | 103:13 |
| 11:16 24:13,17 | 107:2,24 108:1 | 47:21 59:23 | explored 25:11 | fast 15:2 127:4,20 |
| 24:23 27:21 | 108:10,21 109:4 | 69:15,16,25 | express 91:23 | faster 15:22 16:24 |
| 28:11 56:14,24 | 119:5 122:20,23 | 70:5 71:23 74:3 | extract 53:24 | fatally 122:1 |
| 57:21 59:13 | 133:7 | 74:10,15 76:11 | 54:21 64:21,25 | FBI 58:15 |
| engineers 24:4 | evolved 59:8 | 78:19 82:17 | 66:14,18 | feature 12:14 |
| 59:17 130:20 | exact 22:1 29:19 | 89:1 102:23 | extracted 66:20 | 99:13 112:12 |
| ensures 10:12 | 29:21 83:7 | 107:1 122:12 | extracting 60:21 | features 124:20 |
| enter 17:2 | 89:22 | 132:16 | 60:25 61:25 | Federal 1:21 |
| entered 17:1,3 | exactly 12:21 23:4 | EXHIBITS 4:8 | Exxon 12:1,3,5,21 | feel 26:19,21 |
| entire 44:24 55:17 | 40:7 66:17 | exist 103:25 111:2 | 13:10,12 15:19 | feeling 36:8 |
| 128:6 | 69:10 105:7 | existed 132:15 | 16:6,7,14 18:12 | felt 15:25 |
| | | | | |

Debbie Gale, CSR 9472, Federal Official Court Reporter

Page 8

| | | | | Page 8 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| FF 36:14 | 93:3 95:12 | founder 56:10 | | 26:8 31:13 |
| FID 19:4 | 97:14 99:23 | Fountainview 2:6 | G | 33:25 34:15 |
| field 115:16 | 101:17 107:9 | four 6:22 11:10 | Gale 1:21 135:15 | 39:20 40:10 |
| 130:14 | 109:19 110:3,15 | 29:19 30:11 | game 23:16 78:4 | 46:3,10 47:2 |
| fielded 62:13 | 111:14 | 41:5 61:11 | garbage 37:22 | 48:13 49:2 |
| | five 15:9 127:22 | 84:22 116:24 | gas 12:6,6,15,18 | 58:25 61:22 |
| field-program 14:21 | | | 18:24,25 19:6,8 | |
| | fix 18:15,17,17 19:24 21:11 | fourth 9:14 | 19:9,14,18 | 71:15,21 72:4 |
| figuratively 34:22 | 23:5,19 24:10 | 103:14 123:24 FPGA 14:21 | gate 14:21 | 72:20,25 74:3 |
| figure 13:5 34:23 | , | FPGA's 15:1 | gather 59:13 | 76:11,24 78:2 |
| 82:5,7 83:1 108:18 | 93:6 98:15 | | gears 37:11 | 78:18,19 79:3 |
| | 100:12,15 101:1 | fragments 55:14 | general 13:9 14:4 | 81:1,24 82:16 |
| figured 22:17 | 101:6 133:24 | frame 86:4,13,25 | 20:12 22:3 67:5 | 82:21 83:1 |
| 35:6 53:22 | 134:7 | Francisco 2:13 | 68:8 93:7 | 84:16,25 86:10 |
| 101:21 107:24 | fixing 98:7 101:3 | frequency 14:14 | generally 79:8 | 86:11,18 88:5 |
| 108:22 109:4 | 134:8 | friendly 81:8 | generates 63:25 | 88:16,25 95:6 |
| file 48:10,21 | flavor 52:15 | front 132:17 | generic 36:23 | 107:5 123:18 |
| 53:17 | flawed 122:2 | Frontier 13:19 | gentleman 47:24 | 124:5 130:14 |
| files 53:20 123:23 | flexibility 11:1 | Frontiers 20:14 | gentlemen 6:21 | goal 25:1 33:19 |
| fill 37:21 | focus 7:1 8:2 | full 16:13 | 7:4 22:15 28:24 | 100:11,25 |
| filler 115:24 | 28:15 46:9 | fun 77:3,17 80:2 | 42:7 129:16 | 129:18,24 |
| filmed 18:21 | focused 62:2 | function 42:25 | 131:3 | goes 7:8 87:10 |
| final 50:6 | focusing 45:20 | 85:21,23,24 | getting 19:14 | 103:23 105:25 |
| finally 9:14 | 121:11 122:14 | 86:2,6,16,21,22 | 25:16 34:10,11 | 109:7 127:8 |
| 128:22 | folks 58:19 74:25 | 87:8 104:1,24 | 36:8 57:2 66:6 | going 5:21 9:5,6,6 |
| find 5:19 24:9 | follow 14:15 | 104:25 107:16 | 85:1,3 131:6 | 9:8 15:20 17:13 |
| 25:6 27:14 38:9 | 21:24 23:9 | functional 106:16 | ghost 7:3,23 33:8 | 17:14,17,21,23 |
| 41:9 55:11 | 80:22 | 109:5,6 | 33:10 36:10 | 17:24,25 18:2,7 |
| 71:15 73:9 79:5 | followed 5:13 | functionality | 41:7 73:10 | 18:14 23:13,14 |
| 79:14,17,18 | 22:1 27:21 | 34:16 | 125:6 130:16 | 23:17 24:3 26:9 |
| 118:1 | 28:10 45:13 | functioning 73:4 | 131:10 132:7 | 28:2,6 31:13,23 |
| findings 70:18,20 | following 30:6 | 73:5,6 | ghosting 7:19 | 31:25 32:2,3,5 |
| finds 100:11 | 37:1 | functions 8:14 | 29:23 40:2 | 32:12,13,14,15 |
| finite 7:7 | forced 100:6 | 85:16 103:25,25 | give 7:8 18:7 23:2 | 32:18,18 33:12 |
| firm 56:13 58:4 | Ford 12:19 16:16 | fundamental 25:1 | 25:9,9 28:5,16 | 35:9,15 37:11 |
| 68:1,2 | foregoing 135:6 | 29:10 43:16 | 40:9 42:10 | 38:12 39:12 |
| firmware 65:19 | form 41:14 68:23 | funded 13:20 | 44:11 70:22 | 42:20 45:25 |
| 65:22,23 66:4 | 91:23 97:11 | further 5:22 21:9 | 76:25 81:3,4 | 46:6,8 49:10 |
| 66:15 | formal 23:15 | 126:17 134:22 | 83:22 84:22 | 55:18 64:16 |
| first 8:17 17:17 | format 135:9 | future 90:22 91:1 | 114:22 116:9 | 66:19 71:5,8,18 |
| 25:5 26:17 | former 132:22 | 134:16 | 126:24 | 75:24 76:2 78:2 |
| 28:18 32:2 | forms 64:5 | fuzz 67:13 | given 53:16 117:9 | 82:9 86:6,11 |
| 33:13 36:5 38:4 | formula 32:5 35:7 | fuzzed 116:20 | 119:20 121:19 | 87:2 122:12 |
| 46:13 52:3,9,20 | forum 54:17 | fuzzing 66:18,20 | gives 81:18 84:21 | 129:22 130:5,5 |
| 52:24,25 60:4 | found 15:7 17:5 | 66:24,25 67:3 | giving 82:12 | 134:7 |
| 61:3 63:10,14 | 24:6 50:18 | 67:10,15,18,21 | 116:15 | Goldberg 129:20 |
| 64:14,17,18 | 55:14 72:3,6,8 | 67:23 72:11 | glitch 10:9 62:3 | 130:2,3 |
| 66:7 69:13,18 | 72:11 81:21 | 81:22 87:11 | go 9:10,10 11:3 | gonna 16:19 |
| 73:8 74:6,17 | 87:10 115:21 | 110:11 112:1,4 | 12:6 17:25 | 31:18 32:1 33:1 |
| 80:2 81:4 89:25 | Foundation 13:20 | 113:1 | 19:22 20:21 | 33:3 34:3 35:25 |
| 91:16 92:13,22 | 20:14 | | 17.22 20.21 | 37:2,6,12,25 |
| | | | | |

| | | | | Page 9 |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 38:1,23 39:9,13 | 89:25 90:5,6,9 | handed 5:16 | heap 78:12,13,14 | hour 53:9 |
| 39:20,23 74:22 | 90:17 95:24 | handler 9:16 | 81:15 82:11 | Houston 2:7 |
| 85:12,18,24,24 | 109:9 129:19 | handling 10:24 | 84:3,8 115:6 | hundred 12:20 |
| 91:2 128:5 | 130:3,3,6,14 | 88:14 | heard 27:1 33:7 | 105:14,15 111:6 |
| good 6:20 22:22 | 133:2,11,24 | hang 106:22 | 45:3 49:15 | hypothesis 108:13 |
| 22:23 44:20,21 | hacked 27:22 | 130:13 | 54:11,14,17 | H-E-A-P 78:13 |
| 63:17 67:9 | 63:6 64:2 68:7 | hanging 31:20 | 57:24 96:20 | |
| 79:19 83:14,14 | 68:11,18,22 | hanky-panky | 97:2 121:9 | I |
| 91:19 117:20 | 69:12 76:21 | 120:20 121:1,9 | 122:2,2 131:8 | IBM 52:22 |
| 120:3,13 | 100:4,24 129:12 | happen 26:13 | 133:22 | idea 23:2 63:15 |
| Google 50:19 | 133:10 | 33:3 72:19 89:4 | hedging 60:15 | identical 31:9 |
| gosh 36:13 | hacker 24:22 | 99:19 132:14 | held 19:7 59:2 | 43:17 |
| gotten 38:8 | 57:13,14,15 | happened 12:23 | 92:1 135:8 | IDENTIFICAT |
| 133:16 | 80:21 89:16 | 15:15 18:9,9 | help 30:22 36:22 | 4:9 |
| government 57:2 | 124:21 125:21 | 90:10,12 99:21 | 45:20 66:19 | identified 6:21 |
| grab 36:16 | hackers 58:10,24 | 113:18 | 87:22 | 7:2 9:15 40:22 |
| grad 15:16 16:23 | 58:25 59:1,7,7 | happens 7:8 8:17 | hex 17:2,4 31:4,15 | 40:23 41:6 |
| 17:21 | 65:11 68:19 | 10:19,20 12:11 | 33:13 38:5 | 62:25 63:1 |
| greater 100:11,25 | 70:23 78:4 82:4 | 23:2 30:3 31:19 | hexadecimal | 72:14 73:4 |
| 101:2 | 87:9 | 31:23 33:15 | 103:7 104:11,17 | 107:12 113:21 |
| group 1:8 2:9 | hacking 27:16 | 39:18 67:9 | higher 19:14 | 116:24 |
| 54:11,14 | 54:17 58:18 | happy 13:18 | highlight 70:20 | identifier 14:14 |
| guarantee 80:21 | 59:13 63:13,20 | 18:12 69:12 | high-level 83:5 | identifies 41:12 |
| 80:24 89:15,19 | 67:13 69:19 | hard 13:2 52:16 | hired 24:20 26:19 | 42:2 72:5 |
| guess 32:19 36:12 | 71:6 74:18,22 | 53:17 104:6 | 56:16,19 | identify 28:23 |
| 85:12 116:3 | 86:20 87:22 | harder 98:19 | history 59:5 | 29:15 42:3 |
| guidance 117:7 | 115:2 | hardware 10:11 | hit 36:12 | 114:1 |
| guys 16:25 17:12 | hacks 89:24 90:21 | 57:19,21,22 | hits 130:12 | identifying 72:7,8 |
| 18:15 25:10,18 | 91:1 100:10 | 59:17 65:24 | hoc 18:4 | ignoring 7:17 |
| 26:8 73:15 | 134:16 | 66:2 | HOGAN 2:15 | III 1:8 5:2 |
| | Hagan 2:4 4:4 | hard-program | hold 12:6,14 | imagine 62:7,21 |
| H | 6:14,14,19 20:5 | 10:23 | honest 76:22 | 70:14 77:5 |
| hack 6:22 7:21 | 28:13,16,20,22 | HARTSON 2:15 | honestly 133:4 | immediate 96:4 |
| 9:15 25:15 | 30:24 40:15 | Hasak 47:24 | Honor 6:14 28:20 | impact 33:22 |
| 26:12,19,24 | 44:13 46:4 | Hat 57:14 58:5,8 | 30:24 44:14,17 | implemented |
| 27:4,9,19 29:2 | 47:17 70:3 | 58:10,12,14,14 | 45:22 46:4 | 62:24 |
| 29:11,12,18 | 74:13 126:19,21 | 58:22 59:3,9,12 | 47:14,20 69:25 | implications |
| 30:15,16,17 | Haifa 29:20,22 | 59:16 69:22 | 74:11,13 92:8 | 20:12 |
| 34:17 40:23 | 31:3 35:1 36:19 | 74:4 79:21 84:6 | 100:17,22 106:9 | implies 58:23 |
| 42:4 43:16 44:3 | 37:3 38:15 | 89:10 | 126:19 | importance |
| 44:5,7 63:10,15 | 40:22 42:12,17 | Headend 27:12 | HONORABLE | 127:24 |
| 63:18 64:22 | 42:22 43:11,13 | 36:19 41:9 43:5 | 1:3 | important 8:8 |
| 66:10,13 68:2,5 | 55:8 73:24 | 44:8 45:6,13,14 | hope 36:8 | 11:13 12:9 25:2 |
| 68:19 69:3,6,6 | 88:22,22 101:23 | 50:4 101:22 | hoped 133:24 | 35:15 38:21 |
| 70:10,11,12 | 103:21 106:20 | 103:2 105:4 | Hopkins 11:20 | 41:2 110:5 |
| 72:4,22 75:14 | 108:5,5 109:8 | 106:1,6,14,20 | 12:23 14:4 16:8 | impossible 17:5 |
| 75:25 76:6 | 109:11 116:11 | 106:21 107:22 | 16:12 20:8 | impression 119:9 |
| 77:21 79:1 | 123:10 132:11 | 108:2 131:23 | 24:25 | improve 21:16,18 |
| 81:16 83:18 | 134:11 | 133:17 | hosted 54:18 | 27:15 43:11 |
| 87:9 89:9,11,17 | half 53:9 | header 36:6 37:14 | hot 25:7 129:24 | improvement |
| | | | | |

| F | | | | Page IU |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| 109:11 | 130:16 | Instruments | 71:6 72:4,19,23 | 43:19 94:12,17 |
| improving 23:25 | indicated 111:17 | 13:12,13 16:12 | 74:23 76:21 | 103:1 107:13 |
| 24:1 | indication 78:9 | intact 10:14,15,17 | 78:22 79:1 | 111:12,16,19,22 |
| include 58:15 | indicative 121:25 | integral 41:14 | 81:10,16 82:14 | 117:14 119:11 |
| 105:4 123:23 | individual 117:3 | intended 20:20 | 82:20 83:3,17 | 122:3 |
| 130:9 | 117:5 | 58:25 | 84:23 87:19,22 | JUDGE 1:3 |
| included 63:23 | individuals 20:17 | intent 24:22 76:6 | 89:9,12,13,17 | judgment 56:23 |
| includes 62:2 | industry-wide | intention 75:22 | 89:25 90:5,9,13 | Judicial 135:10 |
| including 70:19 | 28:3 | intentional | 90:18,21 91:1,5 | July 70:19 94:23 |
| 76:4 | infinite 105:25 | 117:15 | 91:7 100:5,25 | jump 30:2 73:25 |
| incoming 132:2,7 | 109:7 | intentionally 9:4 | 115:2,4,6,9,13 | 107:12,15,18,21 |
| incompetence | informants 54:25 | 10:8 33:1 | 115:20,22,25 | 107:25 108:2,6 |
| 117:16 | information | 117:18 130:20 | 116:6,14,20 | 107.25 108.2,0 |
| inconsistent | 15:21 17:14 | interest 124:7 | IRD 8:15,23 | jumping 39:8 |
| 43:25 | 19:4 23:7,13,23 | interested 13:10 | 31:14 | 105:21 |
| incorrect 30:1 | 53:17 55:4,11 | 14:1 76:4 | irresponsible | jumps 41:21 |
| 39:17,18,19 | 55:14 68:25 | interesting 18:3 | 91:3 | jurors 5:17 6:5 |
| 40:9 45:11 | 69:2,5 71:6,19 | 36:2 37:15 | ISE 21:21 22:8 | jury 1:15 5:4 6:1 |
| 59:19 97:18 | 79:20 83:22 | Interestingly | 24:25 26:11 | 6:4,21 7:4 22:15 |
| 107:7 113:22 | 97:2,11 98:4 | 12:19 | 65:16 81:5 | 28:24 42:8 92:3 |
| 117:1 | 109:12,13 114:8 | Internet 37:13 | issue 90:24 91:2,3 | 92:5 126:24 |
| incorrectly 10:10 | 116:9 123:13,20 | 48:4,22 49:3 | 91:5 94:22 | 129:17 131:3 |
| increase 89:23 | 124:3,11,14 | 50:10 55:12,18 | 97:25 128:22 | 134:5 |
| increases 8:24 | 133:18 | 56:1 99:12 | issued 71:7 79:12 | jury's 6:2 |
| increasing 128:13 | informing 19:24 | 108:24 124:6 | 84:12 96:22 | justifications 13:3 |
| 128:14 | 22:25 | interview 18:21 | 97:6 99:2,9,11 | justifications 15.5 |
| increasing-sized | infrequency 23:3 | intricate 36:9 | issues 58:17 | K |
| 113:7 | inherent 7:19 | invalid 9:18 66:25 | 115:19 124:15 | Kathy 5:8,12 |
| incredibly 122:4 | input 82:13 | 110:11 | items 116:24 | keep 34:4 39:8 |
| increment 32:13 | 128:23 | invented 17:19 | iTune 25:15 | 68:25 69:1 |
| incremented 8:22 | inputs 66:25 | inverted 43:23 | iTunes 25:13,13 | 76:22 |
| 9:1 | 84:19 110:11 | investigation | IV 134:23 | keeping 127:25 |
| incrementing | 112:11 113:12 | 55:24 | i.e 132:8 | keeps 9:1 |
| 34:4 | Input/output 32:9 | invite 18:7 | I/O 6:24 7:20 32:9 | KENNETH 2:16 |
| independent | inquire 5:22 | invited 16:10 | 36:3 37:21 | key 6:22 7:2 8:2 |
| 11:19 26:18,18 | inside 31:24,25 | inviting 19:15 | 42:18 73:25 | 9:14 12:5,21 |
| 26:21 56:10 | 83:4 129:11 | involved 15:9 | 88:23 119:10 | 15:8,18,23 |
| index 8:3,21,22 | insider 121:25 | 16:4 58:19 | 127:14 128:2 | 16:14,15 18:18 |
| 9:1,4,7,12 29:24 | 122:1 | ion 62:3 | 130:21 131:9 | 19:5 116:24 |
| 29:24 30:1 | Insights 57:24 | iPhone 21:22,25 | | 124:15 130:11 |
| 31:22 32:3,4,6 | inspect 119:19 | 22:9,18,19,21 | J | 130:12,13 |
| 32:13 33:18,18 | instance 91:16 | 23:10,20 24:1 | Jailbreak 65:2,3 | keys 12:11 14:25 |
| 33:19 34:4 35:5 | 92:13,22 93:3 | 24:18 63:6,10 | 65:15 66:21 | 17:1,6,10 48:7 |
| 36:10 37:19 | 95:12 110:3 | 63:15,18,20 | Jan 133:15 | kind 13:22 23:16 |
| 38:9,19 39:5 | instances 123:15 | 64:2,15,19,22 | Jane 134:22 | 24:11,17 25:15 |
| 40:5,6 41:8,10 | instruction | 65:4,20,25 66:5 | job 129:11 | 26:20 29:18 |
| 41:13 73:10 | 127:17,21 | 66:6,11,15 | Johns 11:20 12:22 | 37:15 59:1 |
| 78:1 85:6 | instructions 11:4 | 67:14 68:3,5,7 | 14:4 16:8 20:8 | 64:15 66:3 |
| 114:11,13,19,21 | 28:5 87:18 | 68:12,18,19,22 | 24:25 | 79:21 80:2 83:6 |
| 117:1 125:6,7 | 128:12 | 69:12 70:8,13 | Jones 41:25 42:2 | 84:4 104:6 |
| - | I | Í | I | I |

| | | | | Page 11 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| kinds 9:24,25 | Kuhn 60:5,6,12 | left 19:10 128:9 | 48:17 62:14 | 127:12 |
| 16:4 58:16 67:8 | 62:9 | legal 14:1 20:17 | 66:19 67:4 | looks 5:19 12:15 |
| KLEIN 2:16 | Kuhn's 60:20 | 26:3 34:18 | 71:12 109:10 | 48:5 49:6 86:17 |
| knew 18:2,25 | Kullii \$ 00.20 | 38:17 99:20 | 127:2 | loop 105:22,25 |
| 33:22 34:13 | L | legitimate 9:23 | Live 134:21 | 109:8 128:10,14 |
| 37:20 50:2 90:2 | L 2:16 | 38:14 59:8 | load 76:8 | 128:15 |
| 96:12 106:18 | lab 12:22 13:1 | 61:14 87:3 | loaded 25:4 | Los 2:18 |
| 117:19 121:24 | 14:3 15:18 | legs 102:12 | loader 52:23 | loss 13:7 |
| know 5:21 9:25 | 16:11,23 18:8 | length 42:20 | | lost 124:22 |
| 11:8,11 15:25 | 18:21,22 21:6 | 93:22 132:2,8 | loading 76:4 located 8:7 | lot 15:20,21,22 |
| 16:6 17:8 18:14 | 54:21 55:1,4 | lengths 42:13 | location 7:13,14 | 16:24 17:5 18:6 |
| | 108:5,6 | 43:20 103:5 | · · · · · · | |
| 20:3 22:20 25:3 | laboratory 60:7,8 | | 7:14 39:4 125:7 | 19:14,15 22:20 |
| 30:10 33:7,8 | ladies 6:21 7:4 | Leopard 74:18,22 | 132:6 | 35:22 42:3 53:4 |
| 35:9,15 45:10 | 22:15 28:24 | 75:1,8,8,11,17 | locations 132:9 | 55:9 64:11 76:3 |
| 45:25 49:14,17 | 42:7 129:16 | 76:4 80:22 | log 79:18 82:1,4 | 82:25 98:19 |
| 50:2,9 53:18 | 131:3 | letters 17:2 | 87:21 | 103:22 123:13 |
| 54:5,7 59:9 | | let's 8:2 11:3 | logs 82:2,6 | 127:13 130:4 |
| 62:11,24 63:1 | lady 5:18,22 6:5 | 22:21 37:14 | long 32:25 45:25 | lots 68:19 |
| 64:9 65:12 | laid-out 23:16 | 76:11 81:1,11 | 53:11 69:1 | lower 113:8 |
| 73:12 76:17 | language 42:23 | 82:2 83:11 | 86:24 | lunch 6:20 12:23 |
| 81:4,9,25 83:4 | 51:25 52:4,16 | 85:18 86:21 | longer 18:18 34:3 | M |
| 85:19 86:11 | 52:25 53:2,5,6 | 109:17 110:23 | 39:7 67:23,24 | |
| 96:21 98:4,13 | 82:12 93:9 | 129:24 | look 34:22,22 | M 2:4 |
| 99:1 100:8 | laptop 15:12,13 | level 116:4 | 36:15,18 37:16 | Mac 74:19 79:5 |
| 101:17 103:22 | 19:6,8 | library 104:24 | 47:9 55:7 57:17 | 79:15,18 |
| 106:15,17,17 | large 24:8 | licker 49:11,22 | 61:23 62:19 | machine 53:16 |
| 108:8,22 109:3 | larger 7:15 | light 15:8,14,17 | 70:16 74:17 | 66:6,14 |
| 109:13,25 111:3 | laser 62:2 | lights 15:6 | 81:11 83:9,11 | machines 14:3 |
| 111:7,11 112:19 | late 45:4 | likes 57:16 76:9 | 95:3,6 106:25 | Mac's 80:23 |
| 113:4,11 120:19 | latest 82:9 | limited 28:6 | 116:10,11 121:6 | main 105:22 |
| 120:22 122:7,10 | laugh 80:6 | line 36:5 100:20 | 124:23 | maintain 68:22 |
| 129:20 130:11 | launch 129:7 | 103:14 107:6,7 | looked 29:7,17 | maintained 65:19 |
| 130:12 131:10 | launches 130:1 | 107:9 | 31:6 35:22 37:6 | making 19:24 |
| knowing 10:14 | law 2:5,11,17 | lined 14:24 | 42:13 47:13 | malicious 24:22 |
| 127:15 | 25:24 28:4 | lines 32:23 94:8 | 48:11 55:19 | 24:22 57:15 |
| knowledge 8:3 | laws 14:6 26:5 | 100:18 106:10 | 63:5 78:15 95:5 | 58:10,24,25 |
| 49:18 54:10 | lawsuit 50:21 | 123:10 127:14 | 111:12,14,21 | 59:1,7,18 65:6 |
| 89:23 | 55:22 | 128:18 | 114:17 116:11 | 68:19 72:22 |
| known 36:23 40:4 | lawyers 13:19,24 | link 109:24 110:1 | 117:17,19 | 80:21 88:17 |
| 46:13 62:6,7 | 16:1,12 20:13 | listed 29:19 | 121:12 | 89:16 118:6 |
| 79:9 106:4 | 22:6 25:5,12,21 | listening 94:19 | looking 15:10,11 | maliciously 9:3 |
| 116:13,14,16,20 | 50:18 124:15 | 97:20 | 15:13 22:20 | 87:4 |
| 116:21,23 | layer 65:23 | lit 19:9 | 43:13 46:12 | management |
| knows 38:1,3 | lead 113:19 | literally 12:12 | 47:23 53:6,7,12 | 130:8 |
| Kommerling | learn 48:3 66:12 | little 7:10,11,12 | 53:15,19,21 | manipulation |
| 132:23 133:1 | learned 30:13 | 8:11 11:12,14 | 60:4 62:23 | 62:3 |
| Kudelski 27:3 | 109:12 | 12:4 14:22,23 | 71:23,25 74:6 | manual 53:3 62:2 |
| 62:24 96:3,8,18 | learning 37:7 | 15:6 16:13 | 80:6 89:23 | manually 17:1 |
| 97:25 98:7,15 | 43:12 | 26:20 37:7 | 112:25 113:5,11 | manufacturer |
| 101:10 | led 101:4,8 | 40:18,19 42:19 | 119:5,8 125:17 | 21:1 27:7 |
| | | | | |

| Page | 12 |
|------|----|
| | |

| r | | | | Page 12 |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| manufacturers | 35:16 38:12 | 89:16,20 | moment 5:14 | nature 15:1 |
| 13:14 | 77:19,25,25 | Michael 56:8 58:1 | 125:9 | NDS 1:8 2:9 5:18 |
| marbles 129:25 | 82:13 84:23 | micro 60:13 | Monday 5:10 | 6:6,7,7 27:2 |
| March 52:5 94:23 | 85:14 86:4,5,14 | microchip 51:15 | 97:16 | 44:16 46:18 |
| 97:4 114:9 | 86:14 99:13,17 | 51:20 110:24 | monitoring 48:4 | 92:7 106:15,17 |
| 133:15 | 99:19,21 107:15 | microchips 60:17 | months 14:11 | 107:24 108:5,22 |
| Marcus 60:6 | 110:7,23 111:5 | microcontrollers | 18:11 80:19 | 107.24 108.5,22 |
| marked 33:21 | 111:9,17,18,20 | 60:14 | 117:6 | necessarily 59:18 |
| marketing 76:12 | 112:2,7,18,24 | microprobing | mood 120:3,4,13 | 81:9 113:19 |
| marketplace | 112:2,7,18,24 | 62:2 | 120:14,15,24 | necessary 41:14 |
| 76:22 | 113:17,20 | microscope 34:21 | 120:14,13,24 | 106:15 109:4,6 |
| material 26:5,7 | 115:22 116:25 | Microsoft 115:16 | Mordinson 26:22 | 110:4 |
| materially 43:17 | 117:22 121:21 | middle 31:20 39:3 | 27:1 34:17 | need 16:7 40:7,8 |
| materials 76:12 | 121:24 122:7 | 88:15 | 40:14,18,21,23 | 53:2,3 85:20,21 |
| 123:1 | 127:3 130:16 | Millennium 25:25 | 41:5,8,16 82:22 | 85:23,25 86:2 |
| matrix 40:19,21 | 131:10,14 132:5 | Miller 58:6 64:18 | 104:23 105:19 | 86:18 107:15 |
| matter 35:24 38:3 | 131.10,14 132.3 | 65:15 66:23 | 104.23 103.19 | 130:10 |
| 38:13 39:1 | Menard's 29:12 | 67:13 69:23 | 131:21 132:1,25 | needed 15:4 19:4 |
| 52:19 53:7 | mention 20:1 55:7 | 74:4,21 75:5,10 | 131.21 132.1,23 | 97:11 |
| 85:15 91:23 | mentioned 9:17 | 77:6,17 78:12 | Mordinson's | needs 34:23 42:17 |
| 127:21 128:18 | 116:22 118:22 | 79:17,24 80:9 | 27:12 31:3 | needs 54.25 42.17 net 13:7 |
| 135:8 | message 8:15,17 | 80:13 81:7,14 | 105:24 132:10 | network 72:21,22 |
| matters 127:7 | 8:18 9:7,22,23 | 81:25 82:12 | morning 9:17 | 124:21 125:21 |
| maximal 132:2,8 | 10:9,13,16 | 83:17,24 84:2 | 15:15,17 | networking 72:20 |
| mean 6:7 8:4 | 12:12 31:14 | 87:4 115:2,21 | Moskowitz 2:22 | never 51:12 53:23 |
| 65:16 67:23 | 32:1,25 36:14 | 116:7,15 | Motorola 51:15 | 58:9 61:21 69:7 |
| 69:2 78:7 79:11 | 38:9 39:18 | million 13:21 | 52:10,25 | 75:6,8,10 99:16 |
| 85:3,11 87:11 | 73:14 113:13 | millions 129:12 | move 47:15 69:25 | 108:6 |
| 87:13 98:13 | 130:8 132:2,8 | milliseconds | 74:10 | new 17:18 18:5,9 |
| 104:14 108:9 | messages 8:8,14 | 127:20 | movie 25:13,16 | 18:19 53:6 |
| 127:19 130:17 | 9:24 10:2,5 | mind 23:15 30:7 | 26:1 | 74:22 84:7 |
| meaning 14:20 | 14:13 32:11 | 30:12 44:6 | moving 130:4 | 89:17 114:7 |
| means 24:15 | 44:10 113:7 | 131:17 | MYERS 2:10 | 126:4 128:25 |
| 56:17 59:18 | messed 128:19 | minds 131:19 | | 131:6 |
| meant 81:25 | met 44:22 101:20 | minor 123:8 | N | newest 74:19 |
| 83:17 84:2 | 127:15 | minute 71:21 | N 4:1 | news 79:20 |
| measure 104:16 | method 72:14 | minutes 15:24 | Nagra 49:7,16 | nice 123:7 |
| mechanism 91:6 | methodologies | 44:25 91:25 | 62:24 96:8 | Nicolas 45:1 |
| 134:14 | 42:4 43:16 | 131:5 | 97:25 101:10 | 94:20 101:19 |
| media 18:3,20 | 103:3,10,19 | missed 44:25 | 110:19 | 127:1,16 128:21 |
| 22:21 | 104:20 | misspoke 36:5 | NagraCard | 129:5 130:24 |
| meeting 16:19 | methodology 6:22 | mistake 123:12 | 129:11 130:20 | 133:13,19,22 |
| 17:7 21:5 23:12 | 9:16 19:21 29:2 | mistakes 123:8 | 133:23 | 134:17 |
| meetings 59:1 | 29:11,12 30:11 | Mobil 12:1,3,5,22 | NagraStar 6:15 | Nigel 41:25 |
| member 61:8 | 30:16,16,17 | 13:10,12 15:19 | 27:2 53:24 | Nipper 11:12 |
| memory 7:7,9,11 | 42:22,25 44:4,5 | 16:6,8,14 18:12 | 92:18 129:11 | 28:25 29:11 |
| 7:12,15 8:6,19 | 44:8 64:23 | 18:23 20:9 21:3 | NagraVision 27:3 | 30:16 31:5 37:2 |
| 8:23 9:1 29:23 | 103:20,22 | 21:14 22:6 23:8 | name 26:17 45:4 | 40:23,24 42:12 |
| 31:9 33:6,14,16 | 133:24 | Mobile 72:11 | 58:23 59:3,9 | 42:15,25 44:5,7 |
| 34:2,7,14,15 | methods 62:10,12 | modular 85:17 | named 132:22 | 45:4,5,13 49:10 |
| ,,,,- | , — | | I | |

| | | | | Page 13 |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 49:21,22 55:8 | objections 74:13 | Ontario 54:21 | output 128:23 | Ox200 132:6 |
| 88:8,21,22,23 | objective 17:13 | 55:5 | outside 5:4 27:25 | Ox73 107:10 |
| 91:14 92:12,15 | 37:18 | oOo 134:24 135:1 | 97:13 | Ox81 107:10 |
| 92:19 95:10,15 | objects 71:11 | open 79:17 | overflow 6:25 | o'clock 92:1 |
| 101:23 102:18 | obtain 83:18 | opening 68:1 | 7:20 9:5 29:21 | O'MELVENY |
| 101:20 102:10 | obtained 15:18 | operate 34:19 | 33:2 36:10 | 2:10 |
| 102:20 103:2 | 41:20 54:8 | operating 66:4 | 37:24 38:1 40:1 | 2.10 |
| 104.9,24 105.5 | 74:25 98:1 | 74:23 76:5 | 64:4,9,17 66:16 | P |
| 106:19 107:1 | obviously 42:18 | 79:15 80:23 | 66:22 67:2,6,12 | pad 130:1 |
| 116:12 123:24 | occasionally | 97:22 98:3 | 67:16 77:24 | page 22:25 28:18 |
| 134:11 | 56:16 | 115:17 | 80:3 81:15 | 42:11 45:20 |
| NipperClause00 | occurred 25:18 | operation 9:23 | 82:11 84:3,8 | 46:12 47:2,7,23 |
| 124:8 | 91:8 | 10:5 29:25 | 92:16,18 93:10 | 48:13 49:2 60:4 |
| Nipper1 124:9 | | 33:17 | - | 61:3 67:7 70:16 |
| nodding 129:21 | occurring 113:15 October 46:14 | operations 52:12 | 93:17 94:2,3,14 94:18 95:18 | 70:17 71:22,25 |
| nonethical 24:21 | 47:25 49:4 50:7 | _ _ | | 72:25 74:17 |
| | | opinion 27:20 | 96:5,9,16 98:7 | 75:18 76:11,14 |
| nonimportant | 50:9,13 80:16 | 28:2,6 42:9 43:4 | 98:15,25 99:18 | 76:16,24,25 |
| 42:16 | 96:10,18 99:6,9 | 60:25 91:23 94:12 98:5 | 100:1,6 101:12 | 77:1 78:18,20 |
| nonprofit 13:20 | offer 57:19 62:14 | | 109:5,7,19 | 78:22 81:1,11 |
| 20:16 | official 1:21 65:9 | 102:20 109:11 | 110:3,8,10,14 | 81:24 82:16,16 |
| normal 10:5 87:8 | oh 65:1 72:17 | 111:16,19 114:7 | 110:20 111:4 | 83:11 84:16,25 |
| Normally 46:2 | 76:14,16 131:5 | 117:14 118:20 | 112:1,4 114:12 | 88:5,16,25 |
| note 5:16 6:4 | okay 16:17 20:21 | 126:1 129:9,13 | 114:16,18 | 100:18 102:24 |
| notice 34:9 37:16 | 31:2,24 34:15 | 131:21,22,22 | 115:10,13,16,24 | 100.18 102.24 103:13 106:10 |
| 42:14 62:16 | 35:20 36:8,20 | opinions 47:12 | 116:18,21,25 | 107:5 122:14 |
| noticed 53:20 | 37:1,11,18,19 | 60:20 97:12 | 117:15,24 118:4 | |
| 127:12 | 39:7,14 40:12 | 118:24 | 118:17 119:7,21 | 123:18 124:5,23 124:24 125:1 |
| notified 20:19 | 45:15,19 47:1 | opportunity | 121:13,20 125:5 | 124.24 125.1 135:9 |
| 70:18 | 60:2 62:24 68:9 | 27:11 41:23 | 130:15 131:9 | |
| notify 23:22 27:7 | 69:15 73:12 | 126:24 | overflowed 81:19 | pages 74:6 |
| notion 7:7 | 74:17 75:12 | opposed 81:6 | 91:15 92:22 | paid 19:13,18 |
| nouns 43:23 | 77:3 82:18 85:2 | opposite 42:3 | overflowing 33:1 | paper 17:9,11,18 |
| November 50:4 | 85:12 86:2 | 58:23 | 41:6 94:4 99:12 | 17:18 18:10 |
| number 12:10,16 | 103:1 125:1 | options 10:16 | 99:22 112:17 | 20:1,2 61:6,18 |
| 25:24 46:18,19 | old 84:3 | Orange 5:8 | overflown 91:17 | 62:7,20,21 |
| 47:3 81:18 | old-fashioned | orchestrate 40:8 | 92:13 93:3 | 70:20 80:1,2,6 |
| 99:22 102:24 | 81:21 | order 17:19 34:16 | 95:11 114:20 | 80:11 |
| 105:8 125:2 | Oliver 132:23 | 67:11 70:22 | overflows 82:13 | papers 62:9 |
| 128:14 | 133:1 | 71:17 | 93:5 | paragraph 61:23 |
| numbers 17:3 | omit 17:23 | organization | overriding 86:25 | 72:5,25 73:19 |
| 32:23 127:13 | once 15:3,7,20 | 13:20 20:4,16 | 113:8 | 123:22 |
| 0 | 22:17,22 34:2 | 61:8,15,16 | Overruled 28:8 | parallel 14:20 |
| | 36:23 38:11 | original 119:4 | 106:11 | parameter 52:20 |
| O 1:3 | 39:7,15 52:18 | originally 36:21 | overshot 35:23 | parameters |
| oath 97:10 | 53:4,19 57:11 | 74:21 118:12,15 | overwrite 38:14 | 107:19 108:7,14 |
| object 71:18 | 73:3 90:18,20 | originates 59:9 | 39:7 85:10 87:7 | 108:18 |
| objected 71:16 | 115:17 128:16 | OS 74:19 79:5 | 88:8 | pardon 47:2 |
| objection 27:24 | ones 24:5 31:17 | 80:23 | overwriting 34:15 | parentheses |
| 47:16,17 70:2,3 | 40:23 41:5 | Osen 122:5,7 | owner 72:22 | 127:13 |
| 74:12 | 60:17 | outlined 17:16 | Ox1FFF 132:6 | part 9:20 11:19 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | · |

| | | | | Page 14 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 29:5 30:15 | path 20:22 | pirates 58:11,16 | pointer 85:8 | preparation |
| 48:21 52:4,16 | pag 18:25 19:12 | 134:3,7,14 | 87:11 | 123:23 |
| 63:4 64:22 71:9 | PC 85:1,3,4 | place 30:3 39:15 | pointers 87:1 | prepare 46:24 |
| 73:16 88:8 89:7 | pedagogically | 58:16 85:23 | points 11:4 42:11 | prepared 37:23 |
| 107:18 108:23 | 43:8 | 86:5 105:8 | 42:21 | 68:11 |
| 120:13,14,15 | Peel 5:8,12 | 114:5 120:7,8 | policy 25:17 | preparing 123:2 |
| partake 25:4 | penmanship | 120:20 123:11 | portion 41:17 | presence 5:4 6:1 |
| participated | 43:24 | places 32:10 | 42:5 45:23 46:8 | 92:3 |
| 133:17 | people 13:6 22:25 | 105:5 | 49:20 128:3 | present 2:21 5:6 |
| particular 7:16 | 30:13 33:13 | PLAINTIFF 2:2 | 133:16 | 5:23 6:3,3 40:17 |
| 7:23 8:5 11:3,12 | 43:22 44:1 50:2 | plaintiffs 1:6 6:15 | portions 46:1 | 61:18 92:5,5 |
| 19:23 35:9 | 58:16 59:6,12 | 50:18 55:3 | 77:19 133:14 | 133:13 |
| 41:13 52:18 | 63:12 71:9 80:5 | 124:12 129:6 | position 25:6 | presentation 4:12 |
| 53:14 60:16 | 80:25 81:7 82:8 | plaintiff's 6:16 | possible 7:21 | 5:10 69:22 74:4 |
| 83:23 91:18 | 90:2 100:8 | 54:25 123:24 | 72:24 91:14 | 74:8 80:9,17 |
| 94:3 99:22 | 117:11 120:10 | plan 13:11 16:3 | 92:12 95:11 | 81:2,8 84:5 89:9 |
| 103:21 110:24 | 120:11 | 17:16 23:17 | 99:24 122:4 | 89:17 90:9,17 |
| 116:17 120:7 | perform 12:8 | planning 22:4,19 | 132:2,13 | 116:15 |
| 124:7 127:14 | 17:19 33:17 | plans 23:6 | post 28:25 106:14 | presentations |
| 130:6 | 83:1 111:4 | play 57:17 100:17 | posted 29:11 44:5 | 77:13 |
| parties 6:10 19:24 | performs 12:16 | plays 9:11 | 45:4 48:21 | presented 58:4,7 |
| 92:4 | permission 68:5 | PLC 1:8 2:9 | 50:15 91:13 | 61:6,18 89:11 |
| parts 130:4 | 68:14,16 84:9 | please 10:17 | 124:7 126:11 | 89:13 |
| party 56:19,21,25 | person 12:17 19:3 | 48:13 49:2 | posting 31:5,6 | preserve 34:16 |
| party 50:15,21,25 pass 12:2,3,22 | 37:7 117:8 | 69:15 70:16 | 37:12 55:8 | president 56:10 |
| 13:11 15:4,19 | 120:2,12,21,23 | 74:3 78:18 79:3 | 91:14 92:12,15 | 77:11 |
| 16:8,14 18:23 | personally 65:17 | 81:1 82:16 | 95:10,15,15 | PRESIDING 1:3 |
| 20:10,25 22:7 | phase 73:8 | 83:11 84:16 | 98:1,8,10,11,13 | press 14:15 128:1 |
| 44:14 49:23 | phases 73:7 | 88:5 89:1 101:5 | 99:3 101:23 | pretend 75:24 |
| passes 107:18 | phone 65:25 | 122:14 123:18 | 102:18 104:24 | 76:2 |
| passing 108:6,14 | 83:25 91:8 | 125:3 | 105:16,21 106:2 | pretty 14:12 |
| patch 21:10,11 | phonetic 5:8 | plenty 94:22 | 106:7,19 107:1 | 15:25 16:9 23:7 |
| 23:5,19,24 24:2 | phrase 49:6,9,18 | Plex 54:11,18,20 | 107:25 108:7,23 | 23:15 39:25 |
| 24:5 71:1,3,7,8 | 49:23,23 50:11 | 54:25 | 109:3 124:9,16 | 44:25 80:24 |
| 79:12 84:12 | 50:14 | plural 81:6 | 126:6,9,10,14 | 82:7 84:21 |
| 90:25 91:2,4,5,9 | physical 66:2 | pocket 17:11 | postings 99:13 | 115:16 116:14 |
| 94:12,17 95:6 | 102:7 132:5 | 18:23 | 100:1 123:25 | prevent 93:6,16 |
| 95:17,19,24 | picked 18:20 | point 15:23 19:19 | 124:6 | 94:1 98:24 |
| 96:4,22 97:5,25 | piece 17:9,10 | 22:18 24:7 | posts 103:2 | 99:25 134:7,15 |
| 98:24 99:2,8,11 | 73:25 97:12 | 30:22 33:24 | power 62:3 | prevented 95:18 |
| 99:25 100:6 | pieces 85:17 | 34:8 38:20 | practice 24:23 | 99:12 |
| 101:11,18 121:1 | Pilon 54:24 | 39:21,24 47:15 | 25:2 | previous 21:20 |
| 121:6 128:17,22 | piracy 54:11,18 | 57:2 79:19 | preaching 84:5 | 50:7 82:7 89:12 |
| 129:2,7 133:23 | 54:21 55:1,4,21 | 82:21 84:11 | precarious 25:6 | previously 6:16 |
| 134:2,7,10 | 119:25 120:2 | 98:2 111:23 | preceded 45:6,14 | 86:15 97:2 |
| patched 89:13 | pirate 57:16 | 121:15 123:8 | precious 131:15 | 102:1 |
| 90:18,20 95:14 | 92:17 96:15 | 130:19 133:10 | precise 39:4 40:7 | prices 19:14 |
| patches 21:13 | 101:13 118:6,9 | 133:20 | precluded 94:13 | prior 50:9,13,21 |
| 70:23 91:7 | 132:22 | pointed 58:13 | 94:18 | 55:12 56:1 |
| 115:17 | pirated 134:10,15 | 88:15 123:12 | premier 20:4 | 84:10 96:9 |
| | , · | I | I | I |

| | | | | Page 15 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 97:10 100:1 | 30:12 36:24 | prototype 74:25 | 129:24 | 128:11 |
| 124:19 125:4,17 | 39:25 42:19 | proud 15:25 | puts 42:15,17 | reading 93:23 |
| 133:10 134:12 | 43:4 44:1 51:3 | provide 20:17 | putting 67:7 | 124:22 |
| private 57:4,20 | 51:20,22 65:2,6 | 23:22 55:16 | p.m 5:3 92:1,2 | reads 32:11 |
| pro 13:23 | 65:9,13 75:13 | 62:17 87:18 | p | ready 128:6 |
| probably 112:25 | 85:4,5,14,15,19 | provided 55:3 | Q | real 43:10 59:6 |
| 132:4 | 86:12 87:3,8 | 70:22 122:21,23 | question 28:6 | realize 98:19 |
| problem 23:4 | 105:19 106:22 | 124:3,11 | 45:17 50:1,25 | realized 34:13 |
| 32:20,21 70:14 | 107:16 118:2 | providing 23:5 | 52:22 54:15 | 53:10 97:20 |
| 101:21 113:16 | 127:8 | public 48:7 59:2 | 99:8 100:19 | really 9:19 12:11 |
| 128:17 129:4 | programmed | 69:10 | 119:1 125:3 | 14:15 15:4 |
| 133:5 | 36:15 | publication 23:6 | 131:6 | 16:22 18:13,20 |
| problems 10:11 | programmer | 71:22 83:24 | questions 13:22 | 19:20 22:23 |
| procedures 21:24 | 37:20 43:12 | 90:6 | 117:8 126:17 | 23:18 25:10 |
| 22:1 | 120:18 | publications | quickly 9:19 | 27:18 29:18 |
| proceedings 1:14 | programming | 70:13 | 12:11 16:9 17:6 | 30:10 38:7,13 |
| 61:19 92:2 | 44:2 53:5,6 93:9 | publicity 63:23,25 | 101:16 | 38:21 86:24 |
| 134:22 135:8 | 103:3,19,20 | 100:8 | quite 127:1 | 101:16 123:11 |
| process 8:16 20:7 | 104:2,5,7 | publicized 60:13 | quote 131:25 | 127:7,18 128:19 |
| 23:15 66:10 | 106:13 | 64:11,13 | quotes 76:12 | reason 8:24 13:13 |
| 81:14 83:7 | programs 30:6,9 | publicly 111:8 | 83:15 | 16:25 42:15 |
| 110:11 | 40:1,2 43:3 | publish 24:3 | | 53:15 90:24 |
| processes 11:24 | 88:14 103:5,9 | 28:18 30:24 | R | 94:11,16 96:21 |
| processing 105:22 | 103:17 105:1 | 45:22 47:14,18 | R 2:11 | 96:21 97:5 |
| 127:10 128:5 | project 15:9 | 62:9 71:6 90:1 | race 33:18 40:6 | 100:4 101:7 |
| processor 51:16 | 19:23,23 21:25 | published 45:25 | radio 14:14 | 111:22,24 |
| 51:22 52:10 | 23:11 25:10 | 46:6 61:12 62:8 | raise 67:9 | 117:20 119:20 |
| 127:4 | 40:25 133:18 | 68:15,17 69:18 | RAM 7:3,19,23 | 129:19 131:7 |
| processors 52:13 | projects 13:4,7 | 78:6 | 31:10,19 33:8 | 133:19 134:19 |
| 62:1 | 14:12 26:14 | publishing 19:25 | 33:10 41:7,7,17 | reasonably 129:6 |
| produce 70:23 | project's 26:8 | pulled 17:10 | 41:21 73:10 | reasons 9:25 |
| produced 46:19 | proof 45:5,8 | pump 12:7 19:8 | 78:14,15 88:3 | 25:22 76:3,21 |
| product 12:4 14:9 | proper 114:22 | purpose 8:20 | 125:6 132:7,8 | 100:7,9 101:2 |
| 21:17,18 23:25 | properties 11:10 | 13:21 14:24 | ran 18:20 19:11 | 120:9 |
| 27:16 56:22,25 | 116:12 | 31:11 125:7 | 19:16 65:4 | rebut 56:7 |
| 57:8 77:21 | property 7:16,25 | purposes 35:14 | random 67:8 | recall 23:12 45:7 |
| 79:18 82:6,8 | 11:6 29:23 | 43:6 48:11 | randomization 115:22 | 69:22 74:21 |
| 100:2,5 101:4,8 | 31:12 40:3 | 63:20 | randomize 77:17 | 80:12 93:16,18 |
| Productions | 110:23 112:14 | pursuant 135:5 | 77:18,25,25 | 105:14 113:22 |
| 46:14 48:7 | 112:15 | push 10:19,20 | 78:9 | receive 10:13 |
| 50:10 | protect 26:5 | put 8:12 10:12 | reach 46:2 | received 6:4 |
| products 11:17 | 62:17 93:9 | 12:4 15:7 16:23 | reached 39:19,19 | 10:10 14:5 32:1 |
| 23:1 56:14 | protected 33:15 | 32:7,22 33:23 | reaching 47:11 | 47:18,21 70:4,5 |
| 67:19 78:8,11 | 34:3 38:5 62:1 | 34:18 35:21,25 | read 7:14 8:8 9:9 | 74:14,15 95:19 |
| 100:10 | 94:4 | 36:24 40:6 | 27:11 32:7,12 | 124:14 |
| professor 16:8 | protection 62:14 | 49:12,16 71:8 | 42:6 54:2,20,24 | receiver 10:3 |
| 60:10 | protocol 27:21 | 80:4,9 86:6,13 | 42.0 34.2,20,24 55:9 63:3 79:18 | receiving 32:2 |
| profit 79:19,24,24 | 28:3,3 | 86:21 88:22,23 | 80:5 93:21 | recess 91:24 92:1 |
| 80:2,4,7 | protocols 24:24 | 105:13 106:18 | 106:9 125:18 | recipe 29:3,4,6 |
| program 10:4 | 25:2 | 108:8 114:18,19 | 100.7 123.10 | 124:17 134:12 |
| | I | I | I | I [|

| recognize 69:16 recommended 96:4 98:7rely 40:2 remaining 70:21 remember 15:11135:15 reporters 19:15 REPORTER'Srestructured 128:22 result 68:17 86:17 32:8,21 33:1, results 16:1 67:127:10 30:3 31:15,15,16 32:8,21 33:1, 34:10 35:8,10 | |
|---|----|
| recommended 96:4 98:7remaining 70:21 remember 15:11reporters 19:15 REPORTER'S128:22 result 68:17 86:1731:15,15,16 32:8,21 33:1,0000 | |
| 96:4 98:7 remember 15:11 REPORTER'S result 68:17 86:17 32:8,21 33:1, | |
| , , | |
| | |
| | 7 |
| | / |
| | า |
| RECROSS 4:3 69:21 93:19 reposted 29:1 92:2,9 38:15 39:11,2 Dediment 4:2 105:15 121:18 mmeeting 12(:11) metering (8:2) 41:4 20:42:11 | |
| Redirect 4:3 105:15 121:18 reposting 126:11 retain 68:2 41:4,20 42:1, 122:18 122:1 122:1 122:1 122:1 122:1 | |
| 126:18,20 133:4 representations retained 13:24 43:18,25 44:2 6 59.10.12 43:24,45,11 44:22,45,11 44:22,45,11 | 2 |
| refer 58:10,12 remembered 76:22 55:22 68:2 44:23 45:11 76:22 55:22 68:2 44:23 45:11 46:20 22:47.5 | |
| 73:20 124:8 79:25 80:11 representing 94:23 46:20,22 47:5 | |
| reference 40:24 remind 6:10 39:5 124:12 retransmit 10:17 47:13 48:10,2 | |
| 41:9 46:9,13 remote 10:19 reproduce 15:22 return 85:10 49:1,5,10 50: | |
| 53:3 79:25 128:1 reprogrammed 86:14,18 87:1,5 50:11,15 51:2 | |
| 126:5,22 rent 25:16 134:11 87:7,15 88:11 51:14,18 54:4 | |
| referenced 129:9 rental 25:14 require 40:1 88:13 114:22 56:8,18 57:13 | |
| references 63:3 rentals 26:2 62:21 returned 16:9 58:20,21 59:1 | |
| 111:9 repeat 9:20 125:3 required 92:15 Reuven 47:24 60:5,11,15,19 | |
| referencing 47:4 report 4:10,11 99:22 127:18 reveal 87:10 60:21 61:7,24 | |
| referred 29:2 20:21 23:3 130:15 revealed 77:17 63:7,15,18,21 | |
| 80:11 27:12,12,14 reschedule 5:9 reverse 11:14,16 63:23,24 64:7 | |
| referring 7:4 77:5 29:22 31:3 35:1 research 22:5 24:13,17,23 64:13,19,20,2 | 3 |
| 81:5,5 36:19,19 40:14 23:16 27:21 28:11 65:21 66:9,12 | |
| regions 113:9 41:10,12,15,23 researcher 60:6 56:13,24 57:21 67:16,19 68:9 | |
| register 52:23 42:2,5,6 43:5,7 researchers 13:22 59:13 68:10,21 69:2 | 4 |
| 87:14 43:11,14,19 24:9 59:4 reverse-engineer 70:7,9,24,25 | |
| regular 127:3 44:8 45:6,10,13 reserved 8:20 20:9 21:22 22:9 71:8 72:2,6,1 | 5 |
| regulations 45:14,16,18 resource 98:2,21 24:19 26:12 73:2,17 74:19 | |
| 135:10 46:12,24 48:11 resources 127:6 27:8 74:20,24 75:1 | 4 |
| related 9:18 55:10 50:4 55:8 56:9 resource-constr reverse-enginee 76:1,20 77:2, | 23 |
| 55:19 69:3,8,18,20 127:7 11:24 26:2,4 78:17,24 79:1 | ,2 |
| relating 69:5 70:7 73:24 resource-constr 57:1,19 79:10,13,20 | |
| 127:14 80:13 101:22,23 126:23 review 41:23 42:5 80:10,13,14,1 | 8 |
| relationship 18:5 102:23 103:1,2 respect 21:24 51:9 52:4 53:8 80:20 81:3,13 | |
| 24:7 103:21 105:4 23:10,17 59:10 55:3 97:24 81:16,17,23 | |
| release 17:14 106:1,6,14,18 60:20,23,24 130:25 82:15 83:20 | |
| 18:10,13 23:13 106:20,22 70:12 119:16 reviewed 52:3,9 84:1,15,19,20 | |
| 23:17 63:8 107:22 108:3,8 133:1 123:1 133:8 84:24 86:15,2 | |
| 70:21 71:9,19 109:8 122:12,20 respond 14:18 reviewing 48:3 87:23 88:1,3, | |
| 82:9 129:2 123:3,5,10,13 response 10:21 53:9,10 118:1 89:4,5,10,17, | |
| released 18:16 123:16,18,23 responsibility REV3.13 48:24 90:1,7,14,19 | |
| 24:2 69:7,9 124:5,19,23 101:11 rewritten 129:1 91:16 92:14,1 | 5 |
| 132:20 125:4,25 126:5 responsible 17:15 RFID 14:14 92:19,20 93:1 | |
| releases 115:17 131:23,25 19:21,24 23:10 RICHARD 2:16 93:11,24 94:6 | · |
| releasing 23:7 132:11 133:17 24:24 27:22 ridiculous 130:18 94:10,15,19,2 | |
| relevant 104:18 reported 134:22 28:11 48:4 90:5 right 5:5 6:2 7:7 95:3,12,13 | |
| relied 7:23 46:23 135:7 90:8,25 124:16 8:12,25 10:19 96:17,19,20 | |
| 47:11 56:8 reporter 1:21 responsibly 17:15 11:13,18,22 98:2,11,12 99 | :4 |
| relies 9:3 29:22 18:5,22,25 19:7 71:20 20:23 21:2,4,8 101:25 102:6 | |
| 29:24 36:9 19:13,16 134:21 rest 78:25 79:22 21:12,23 27:5 103:4,6,8,12, | |
| | |

| r | | | | Page 17 |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 103:18 104:4,11 | row 5:18,22 6:6,8 | 99:7 111:25 | 70:7 73:8,16 | 9:9,22 10:3 |
| 104:13,22,25 | 14:24 | 120:20 132:13 | 78:4 80:1 100:8 | 128:4 |
| 105:3,18,20,23 | RPR 1:21 135:16 | says 11:5 48:24 | 109:24 133:9 | set-up 79:22 |
| 106:24 107:11 | Rube 129:20 | 61:25 62:12 | see 5:22 11:4 15:8 | share 102:15 |
| 107:17,20 | 130:2,3 | 70:18 71:25 | 15:14 16:10,22 | shared 102:21 |
| 107:17,20 | Rubin 2:23 4:4 | 73:3 77:3,16 | 22:21 35:12 | sheet 111:13,17 |
| 110:13,17 111:1 | 6:16,20 11:11 | 78:8 79:19 | 37:2,8 38:6 | 111:18,21 |
| 111:14 112:6,19 | 20:6 24:12 | 82:11 85:10 | 45:16 46:16 | shell 36:21 37:9 |
| 113:24 114:3,10 | 28:14,23 40:16 | 87:13 88:16 | 48:1,8 49:6 | 39:15 40:11 |
| 115:4,5,8,14,14 | 40:17 44:3,13 | 107:10 125:17 | 52:23 57:8 62:4 | 42:17,21 63:14 |
| 116:1 117:13 | 44:20 46:12 | 132:1 | 67:8 79:6 82:2 | 73:19,24,24 |
| 118:11,14,18 | 71:5 92:11 | scanned 19:3 | 83:4,9,15 86:18 | 74:1 87:2,5,15 |
| 119:8,18 121:2 | 100:24 106:13 | scanning 19:2 | 87:24 97:23 | 88:11,17,17,19 |
| 121:5,5,7,8 | 126:22 129:3 | scenarios 72:16 | 104:18 108:10 | 88:21,23,23 |
| | 130:24 133:6 | 72:17,23 | | 90:3 105:4 |
| 122:16,19,25 | | · · · | 110:5,19 111:18 113:13 | |
| 123:3,10,21 | Rubin's 4:10 100:18 | school 84:3 science 17:18 | | 114:5,23 115:12 shift 37:11 |
| 124:2,13,18 | rule 24:11 134:22 | | seeing 5:9 119:11 seen 31:21 50:14 | Shiloh 47:25 |
| 125:8,20 126:1 | run 12:7 36:24 | scope 27:25 55:7 97:13 | | |
| 126:7 128:2 | | | 60:2 118:13 | Shkedy 117:7 |
| 131:2,24 132:12 | 63:14 73:22,23 | scratch 43:14 | 119:4,12 133:6 | 133:1,11 |
| 132:21,24 134:1 | 76:5 90:3 130:9 | script 82:12 | Semiconductor | shoots 130:1 |
| robustness 21:17 | 130:11 | search 14:25 | 57:24 | short 26:1 |
| 21:18 24:1 | running 48:24 | 50:19 88:16 | send 8:15 10:16 | shortcuts 37:8 |
| 27:15 | 86:2 | seat 19:7 | 66:25 111:6 | shorter 37:9 |
| ROM 41:1 48:25 | runs 86:17 | second 5:18,22 | 112:10 113:6 | shorthand 31:16 |
| 50:25 51:15 | <u> </u> | 6:6,8 7:2 12:12 | sending 14:13 | show 7:24 8:6 |
| 52:1 53:9,12,16 | $\overline{\mathbf{SACV} 1:7}$ | 30:14 52:21,24 | 32:25 110:11 | 9:11 18:1,8,20 |
| 53:22 54:8,8 | SAC V 1.7 Safari 72:11 82:1 | 53:1 70:16 | sends 9:22 31:14 | 21:6 24:9 31:15 |
| 55:11,12,17,20 | safe 87:7 | 76:25 92:11 | 31:15 | 34:6 39:13 |
| 55:25,25,25 | Saggiori 133:15 | 107:5 | sense 88:13 | 45:18 46:8 47:1 |
| 78:16 82:23 | Saggiori 155.15 San 2:13 | secret 130:11,12 | sensitive 128:20 | 59:23 69:15 |
| 88:3 91:15 | Santa 1:16,23 5:1 | section 8:19 33:21 | sent 9:24 23:24 | 78:20 80:3 82:3 |
| 93:12,17 94:13 | sat 44:24 | 35:16 120:3,3 | 130:8 | 96:25 102:23 |
| 94:17 95:14,16 | satellite 1:5 2:2 | 120:17 123:19 | sentence 43:22 | 126:13 |
| 96:22 98:22,25 | 50:22 91:10 | 125:17 135:5 | sequences 103:7 | showed 16:13,17 |
| 99:13 100:1 | Saturday 97:16 | sections 121:16 | 103:12 104:12 | 19:11,17 55:16 |
| 101:11 105:9 | save 131:15 | sector 57:4,20 | 104:17 | 60:3 67:6 102:2 |
| 108:5,15 109:15 | | secure 12:25 14:9 | sequentially 78:2 | 126:8 132:16 |
| 109:20 110:18 | saved 85:10 saw 22:22 73:15 | 56:14,23 67:18 | serious 26:3 | showing 31:11 |
| 110:20,24 111:2 | Saw 22:22 73:15 75:18 94:24 | 68:23 81:10 | serve 100:11,25 | shows 48:6 79:14 |
| 111:5 112:1 | | 100:2,5 | serves 70:20 | 85:4 |
| 114:1,6 117:3,8 | 96:8,11,11 | security 10:11 | services 57:19 | side 5:18 6:6,7,7 |
| 117:9 118:2 | 107:24 108:1,21 | 11:19 20:2 | session 92:4 | 25:8 |
| 130:21 133:15 | 109:3 113:12,19 | 22:17,22 26:18 | set 12:22 13:1,4 | sides 46:1 |
| 134:11 | 116:12 | 27:4,9,16,23 | 14:10 15:2,6 | side's 46:5 |
| room 1:22 17:9 | saying 6:5 10:17 | 41:11 44:4 | 20:8 21:5 53:23 | signal 91:10 |
| 98:24 | 14:22 20:21 | 50:22 56:11 | setting 79:22 | signature 36:11 |
| Rose 47:24 48:4 | 45:8 72:10 | 58:20 59:4,10 | 87:13 129:18 | signed 75:12 |
| Ross 60:10 | 77:22 79:17 | 59:17 60:6 | setup 19:1 | 122:17 124:8 |
| routine 105:16 | 83:23 84:6 99:5 | 61:17,22 64:8 | set-top 8:12,14,18 | significant 7:17 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | Page 18 |
|--|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 11.16 / 2.8 | 127.2 24 128.4 | 80.8 103.16 | statement 68:1 | Strizich 58·1 |
| | | - | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | · · · | | | 0 |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | 8 | 1 0 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | | | |
| 88:3 92:19 software 10:11 13:10 15:4,19 station 12:6 18:24 student 7:9 102:2 21:10 23:19 16:8,14 18:23 19:6 students 14:11 similarities 40:22 24:8 36:20 20:9,25 22:6 stenographically 15:16 16:23 109:17 40:24 41:24 spending 117:6 135:7 17:21 19:2 44:9 simple 18:17 86:7 57:22 59:17 spot 53:8 61:11 step 18:2 21:9 52:7 128:17 62:1 65:24 72:7 spot 35:9 steps 18:1 21:17 study 13:24 94:22 simple 15:12 82:2 19:7 spreadsheet 22:15 23:9,14 study 13:24 94:22 119:6 12:24 10:7 spot 35:9 steps 18:1 21:17 study 13:24 94:22 109:10 112:23 somebody 10:8 ST 51:15:20 60:13 stipulation 56:20 styles 43:20 44:2 119:6 12:24 16:7 60:17 101:20 stocks 66:1 103:3 104:2,5 single 110:4 37:5 56:22 steakt 11:43:03 27:24 44:16.17 subert 11:9 128:11 59:16 90:17 35:12,13,15,18 44:19 45:22 submitt 17:22 | | | | · | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | - | |
| similarities 40:22 24:8 36:20 20:9,25 22:6 stenographically 15:16 16:23 109:17 40:24 41:24 spending 117:6 135:7 17:21 19:2 44:9 similarity 31:12 51:3,6 56:13,15 spending 117:6 135:7 studies 25:5 simple 18:17 86:7 57:22 59:17 spoke 97:14 66:7 73:4,23 studies 25:5 simply 17:25 75:12,5 79:18 spreadsheet 22:15 23:9,14 study 13:24 94:22 321 106:22 133:23 134:2,10 spring 130:1 89:22 study 13:24 94:22 199:6 12:24 16:7 60:17 101:20 stipulation 56:20 style 34:20 44:2 single 110:4 37:5 56:22 stack 11:4 30:3 27:24 44:16,17 subject 115:9 sir 26:24 40:19 95:8 103:23 36:16 38:25 46:8,11 47:14 41:24 126:4 57:5 65:17 106:21 108:18 39:13,13,16,20 47:20,224 8:15 subject 115:9 sit 44:89:21 somebody 10:6 78:15 80:1 85:8 49:23,25 50:3 successful 13:11 96:1 100:20 somebody 10:6 78:15 80:1 85:3 59:24 60:1 13:18 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | , | | |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | |
| similarity 31:1251:3,6 56:13,15spent 53:8 61:11step 18:2 21:952:7simple 18:17 86:757:22 59:17spoke 97:1466:7 73:4,23studies 25:5simply 17:2575:1,25 79:18spreadsheet22:15 23:9,14studies 24:2 94:2293:21 106:22133:23 134:2,10spreing 130:189:22style 104:7,893:21 106:22133:23 134:2,10spring 130:189:22120:7,8109:10 112:23somebody 10:8ST 51:15,20 60:13style 104:7,8single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17single 10:459:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22single 10:459:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22single 10:459:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22single 10:459:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22single 10:20someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3559:24 40:19sit 4:48 9:21someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3559:24 40:19soneone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3559:24 40:1sit 4:21100:1286:5,13,21 87:1107:5 109:23soon 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:1soor 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:1sit 4:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,12sit 4:21101:14sit 5:13 75:17sophisticated 8:3sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:6sit 4:21 <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | , | | |
| simple 18:17 86:757:22 59:17spoke 97:1466:7 73:4,23studies 25:5128:1762:1 65:24 72:7spot 35:9steps 18:1 21:17study 13:24 94:2221:12 66:2182:2 129:740:1980:22 89:16,20style 104:7,893:21 106:22133:23 134:2,10spring 130:189:22120:7,8109:10 112:23somebody 10:8ST 51:15,20 60:13stiplation 56:20style 43:20 44:2119:612:24 16:760:17 101:20stock 66:1subject 115:9simulator 19:517:25 24:19110:24 133:15Stome 2:16 4:5subject 115:9simulator 19:517:25 10:1236:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:4sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:4sir 26:24 40:1995:8 106:7185:11,3 86:3,559:24 60:1subroutines 85:16r0:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subroutines 85:16sir 31:10:10:20someone's 26:1985:11,3 86:3,559:24 60:113:18sir 34:21100:16 101:1286:5,13,21 87:190:25 70:3suegest 13:31sir 34:21100:16 101:1287:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16< | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | - | - | |
| simply 17:2575:1,25 79:18spreadsheet22:15 23:9,14studying 13:1021:12 66:2182:2 129:740:1980:22 89:16,20style 104:7,893:21 106:22133:23 134:2,10spring 130:189:22120:7,8109:10 112:23somebody 10:8ST 51:15,20 60:13stipulation 56:20stocks 66:1single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17submit 17:22128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22submit 17:22sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47.1441:24 126:457:5 65:17106:21 108:1839:1,3,13,16,2047:20,22 48:15subcoutines 85:1684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:11107:5 109:23somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:11110:24100:16 101:7,1287:51,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4suggest 13:8124:25100:16 101:7,1287:51,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggest 13:857:2somets 26:1985:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggest 13:8sita 10:17:6sounds 82:3stam p 46:18 47:3102:14 106:79:3,4suggest 13:8sita 11:17:6sounds 82:3stam p 46:18 47:3102:14 106:79:4supervise 77:8,9sita 11:17:6sounds 82:3stam p 46:18 47:3102:14 106:21supervise 77:8,9sita 11:17:595:51 16:8stam 66:17 123:5106:25 107:4supervise 77:8,9sita 117:6 | - | | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | | - | - | e e |
| 93:21 106:22 133:23 134:2,10 spring 130:1 89:22 120:7,8 109:10 112:23 somebody 10:8 ST 51:15,20 60:13 stipulation 56:20 stock 66:1 103:3 104:2,5 simulator 19:5 17:25 24:19 110:24 133:15 Stone 2:16 4:5 subject 115:9 single 110:4 37:5 56:22 stack 11:4 30:3 27:24 44:16,17 submit 17:22 12:8:11 59:16 90:17 35:12,13,15,18 44:19 45:22 submit 17:22 sir 26:24 40:19 95:8 103:23 36:16 38:25 46:8,11 47:14 submit 17:22 somebody's 104:6 78:15 80:1 85:8 49:23,25 50:3 subroutines 85:16 70:17 77:1 118:16 40:9 41:21 48:17,20 49:21 subroutines 85:16 96:1 100:23 someon's 26:19 85:11,13 86:3,5 59:24 60:1 13:18 suecessful 13:11 sueficient 70:23 someon's 26:19 85:11,14,16 92:8,10 10:17 suggesti 33:8 12:42.5 100:16 101:7,12 87:5,14,10:16 89:3 91:21 92:6 suggesti 33:8 suggesti 33:8 97:22 sorry 51:18 75:9 105:9,14 115:7 < | | - | - | · · · · · | |
| 109:10 112:23 119:6somebody 10:8ST 51:15,20 60:13 60:17 101:20stipulation 56:20 stocks 66:1styles 43:20 44:2 103:3 104:2,5simulator 19:517:25 24:19110:24 133:15Stone 2:16 4:5subject 115:9single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17submit 17:22128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22submitted 23:3sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:457:5 65:17106:21 108:1839:1,3,13,16,2047:20,22 48:15subroutines 85:1670:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subsequent 116:684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:1196:1 100:20someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3,559:24 60:113:18124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sitta 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12sita 81:0 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12suggestion 45:3size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:24size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:1679:3,5,14,22so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stor 73:11 77:13support 13:16 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · ·</td> <td>•</td> | | | | · · · | • |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | - | 1 0 | | , |
| simulator 19:517:25 24:19110:24 133:15Stone 2:16 4:5subject 115:9single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17submit 17:22128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22submitted 23:3sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:470:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subcoutines 85:1670:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subcoutines 85:1696:1 100:20someone's 26:1985:11,32,187:169:25 70:6successful 13:1196:1 100:23soon 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:169:25 70:6sufficient 70:23107:5 109:23100:16 101:7,1287:54 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sit 41:11 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggested 59:16sitting 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggestion 45:3sittait 017:6soure 44:1 45:14123:5100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6soure 44:1 45:14123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:24size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:24size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:24size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 13:24side 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supporting <tr< td=""><td></td><td>•</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr<> | | • | - | - | - |
| single 110:437:5 56:22stack 11:4 30:327:24 44:16,17submit 17:22128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22submitted 23:3sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,114':14'41:24 126:457:5 65:17106:21 108:1839:1,3,13,16,2047:20,22 48:15subrequent 116:684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:1196:1 100:20somene's 26:1985:11,13 86:3,559:24 60:113:18107:5 109:23soon 98:16 100:1287:51,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sit 4:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sit 50:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggestion 45:397:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 13:4staff 23:12100:24 106:9,12Suite 2.6,12,18size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skiled 117:3,595:5 116:8stand c17 123:5106:25 107:4support 13:16side 77:16 78:20124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13silas 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12support 13:16shild 117:3space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 77:1317:21 36:14shild 14:4spare 128:940:10 67:7store 88:957:3, | | | | | , |
| 128:1159:16 90:1735:12,13,15,1844:19 45:22submitted 23:3sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:457:5 65:17106:21 108:1839:1,3,16,2047:20,22 48:15subsequent 116:684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:1196:1 100:20someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3,559:24 60:113:18107:5 109:23soon 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:169:25 70:6sue 13:18124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 4:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sittating 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6source 44:1 45:14stand c1:7 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilde 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9support 13:16slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:16slide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12130:29support 32:13slide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slide 9:22 31:10speak 122:586:25store 8:9 | | | | | |
| sir 26:24 40:1995:8 103:2336:16 38:2546:8,11 47:1441:24 126:457:5 65:17106:21 108:1839:1,3,13,16,2047:20,22 48:15subroutines 85:1670:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subsequent 116:684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:1196:1 100:20someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3,559:24 60:113:18107:5 109:23soon 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:169:25 70:6sue 13:18124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7site 50:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,72:6suggest 133:897:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggest 133:8situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8stand ard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting78:19soccalled 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supposed 9:8,24slide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12125:12125:12slide 83:9SP 87:11 | 0 | | | · · · · · | |
| 57:565:17106:21108:1839:1,3,13,16,2047:20,2248:15subroutines85:1670:17118:1640:941:2148:17,2049:21subsequent116:684:1489:21somebody's104:678:1580:185:849:23,2550:3successful13:1196:1100:20someone's26:1985:11,1386:3,559:2460:113:18successful13:11107:5109:23soon 98:16100:1286:5,13,2187:174:10,1679:3,4suffcient70:23sit 34:21101:1487:2488:2,9,1283:11,1384:16106:2,7suggested59:16sit 42:25100:16101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,1679:3,4suffcient70:23sit 50:1375:17sophisticated8388:15,24105:684:1888:5,7,25suggested59:16situations16:4131:1513:3:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12sugestion45:3situations16:4131:1513:4stand 6:17123:5106:25107:4sugestion53:3size105:1479:1794:24123:15125:16126:16131:18132:4skilled117:3,595:5116:8standard79:21126:23129:9support 13:1679:3,5,14,22so-called107:12start101:13:8stop 73:1177:13support 13:1679: | | | | | |
| 70:17 77:1118:1640:9 41:2148:17,20 49:21subsequent 116:684:14 89:21somebody's 104:678:15 80:1 85:849:23,25 50:3successful 13:1196:1 100:20someone's 26:1985:11,13 86:3,559:24 60:113:18107:5 109:23soon 98:16 100:1286:5,13,21 87:169:25 70:6sue 13:18124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1679:34,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7site 50:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggesti 13:897:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggesti 04:5:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3106:25 107:4suggestion 45:3size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9side 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16129:1979:3,5,14,22130:25Start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supporting123:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14shide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slide 83:9 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> | | | | - | |
| 84:14 89:21 96:1 100:20somebody's 104:6 someone's 26:19 soon 98:16 100:1278:15 80:1 85:8 85:11,13 86:3,5 85:24 60:149:23,25 50:3 59:24 60:1successful 13:11 13:18107:5 109:23 124:25100:16 101:7,12 101:1486:5,13,21 87:1 87:24 88:2,9,1269:25 70:6 83:11,13 84:16sue 13:18 sue 13:18sit 34:21 sit 34:21 101:14101:14 87:24 88:2,9,12 88:15,24 105:683:11,13 84:16 89:39 1:21 92:6suggesti 13:8 suggestid 59:16sit 4:21 sit 15:12 sit 15:12 sit 18:10 117:6 128:8 size 105:14 size 105:14 sit 16:78:20 79:3,5,14,2278:19 85:13 79:17 94:24 79:17 94:24 130:125105:9,14 115:7 15:24 116:18 stand 6:17 123:5 106:25 107:4suggestid 59:16 suggestid 45:3site 105:14 s2:18 48:25 source 44:1 45:14 skiled 117:3,5 81:64 77:16 78:20 79:3,5,14,2279:17 94:24 130:125 118:13 121:12 80:25126:21 107:4 126:23 129:9 125:16 126:16 131:18 132:16 131:18 132:4superfluous supervise 77:8,9 supervise 77:8,9 suport 13:16 20:18s1:14 s2:18 48:59 87:10124:17 124:17 23:18 36:6,16 37:14,15 38:2 38:11 39:20,23 38:11 39:20,23stor 7:13 store 7:13 37:11 77:13 37:12 36:14 37:12 36:14 37:13 57:36 65:1 37:36 65:1 35:19 97:17 31:14,24 255s1:16 9:22 31:10 32:1,10 50:25 81:12 53:25speaking 80:5 start 41:22storie 38:6 storie 38:6 30:22 34:24 30:22 34:24s1:12 53:25specific 17:23start 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | · | |
| 96:1 100:20 107:5 109:23someone's 26:19 soon 98:16 100:1285:11,13 86:3,5 86:5,13,21 87:159:24 60:1 69:25 70:613:18 sue 13:18124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7sit 45:0:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggestid 59:1697:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggestid 59:16sittations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4131:18 132:4skildel 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9superfluousside 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:1620:1879:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:720:18shide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13shide 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supportingshide 114spare 128:940:10 67:7store 8:957:3,6 65:1small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7store 8:957:3,6 65:1shide 9:22 31:10speak 122:586:25store 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,16 | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - |
| 107:5 109:23 124:25soon 98:16 100:12 100:16 101:7,1286:5,13,21 87:1 87:5,11,14,1669:25 70:6 74:10,16 79:3,4sue 13:18 sufficient 70:23sit 34:21 sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16 87:24 88:2,9,12106:2,7 suggest 133:897:22 sorry 51:18 75:9 situations 16:4 128:8sorry 51:18 75:9 115:24 116:18105:9,14 115:7 89:3 91:21 92:6 89:3 91:21 92:6suggest 059:16 suggest 059:16situations 16:4 situations 16:4 128:8131:5 133:4 source 44:1 45:14 source 44:1 45:14 source 44:1 45:14staff 23:12 stand 6:17 123:5100:20,22,23 106:25 107:445:11,12 suggestion 45:3situations 16:4 size 105:14 systal 82:3stam d6:17 123:5 95:5 116:8106:25 107:4 stand d7 79:21 126:23 129:9Suite 2:6,12,18 superfluousside 77:16 78:20 79:3,5,14,22118:13 121:12 130:2580:25 8tars 2:17130:19 132:16 130:19 132:16supporting 131:18 132:4slide 83:9 suplate 83:9 sup at 124:17 supar 124:17 supar 124:17start 10:1 13:8 23:18 36:6,16 27:14 93:23supporting 23:13slide 83:9 sup 11:13 supar 128:9 sile 126:25Store 7:13 86:2517:21 36:14 37:14,15 38:2slide 83:9 supar 128:9 sile 128:9 sile 128:9Speak 122:5 86:25store 8:9 87:3,6 65:1 87:3,6 65:1sup 20:23 sile 13:10 31:14,24,25speak 122:5 speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15 86:25store 8:9 87:10slide 13:12 32:1,10 50:25 32:1,10 50:25specing 19:19 113:13,16strain 30:8 80:22,24:24sli:12 53:2 | | • | | · | |
| 124:25100:16 101:7,1287:5,11,14,1674:10,16 79:3,4sufficient 70:23sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7site 50:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggest 133:897:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4sugerfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16supporting79:3,5,14,22130:25Start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15storey 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specing 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | | |
| sit 34:21101:1487:24 88:2,9,1283:11,13 84:16106:2,7site 50:13 75:17sophisticated 8:388:15,24 105:684:18 88:5,7,25suggest 133:897:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3100:20,22,2345:11,12128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9superfluousside 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,2230:25Stars 2:17star 10:1 13:8support 13:16support 13:1687:10124:1733:11 39:20,23store 77:13supposed 9:8,24side 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2store 77:13supposed 9:8,24small 61:4space 127:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2081:16 9:22 31:10speaking 80:5start d22:3 53:15stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | , , | | |
| site 50:13 75:17 97:22sophisticated 8:3 sorry 51:18 75:988:15,24 105:6 105:9,14 115:7 115:24 116:1884:18 88:5,7,25 89:3 91:21 92:6suggest 133:8 suggest 59:16 suggestion 45:3situations 16:4 situations 16:4131:5 133:4 131:5 133:4staff 23:12 staff 23:12100:20,22,23 100:20,22,2345:11,12 suggestion 45:3i28:8 size 105:14sounce 44:1 45:14 79:17 94:24stand 6:17 123:5 125:16 126:16100:20,22,23 100:20,22,2345:11,12 suggestion 45:3skilled 117:3,5 spide 77:16 78:2095:5 116:8 118:13 121:12standard 79:21 80:25126:23 129:9 130:19 132:16support 13:16 20:1879:3,5,14,22 82:21 84:25 so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8 37:14,15 38:2stop 73:11 77:13 133:7supporting 20:18slide 83:9 81:6 9:22 31:10 31:14,24,25SP 87:11 125:937:14,15 38:2 53:19 97:17store 7:13 17:1317:21 36:14 stored 8:9 stored 8:9 store 18:6slide 9:22 31:10 32:1,10 50:25speaking 80:5 started 22:3 53:15 53:19 97:17store 18:6 19:11,16sure 7:6 8:5 9:20 19:11,1632:1,10 50:25 51:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | · · · | |
| 97:22sorry 51:18 75:9105:9,14 115:789:3 91:21 92:6suggested 59:16sitting 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:720:1882:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7store 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | · | - |
| sitting 15:1278:19 85:13115:24 116:1892:8,10 100:17suggestion 45:3situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9side 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:720:1882:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | - | - | | 00 |
| situations 16:4131:5 133:4staff 23:12100:20,22,2345:11,12six 18:10 117:6sounds 82:3stamp 46:18 47:3102:14 106:9,12Suite 2:6,12,18128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16supervise 77:8,9skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16supervise 77:8,979:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:7suport 13:1682:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:13supposed 9:8,24small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 00 |
| six 18:10 117:6 128:8sounds 82:3 source 44:1 45:14stamp 46:18 47:3 123:15102:14 106:9,12 106:25 107:4Suite 2:6,12,18 superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15106:25 107:4superfluousskilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16suport 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:720:1882:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13suporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12suposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1611:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:9started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:932:1,10 50:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | - | |
| 128:8source 44:1 45:14stand 6:17 123:5106:25 107:4superfluoussize 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:7support 13:1682:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:18:16 9:22 31:10speak 122:586:25stored 8:957:3,6 65:131:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | · · · |
| size 105:1479:17 94:24123:15125:16 126:16131:18 132:4skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25Stars 2:17133:7support 13:1682:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | - | · · · · · · | |
| skilled 117:3,595:5 116:8standard 79:21126:23 129:9supervise 77:8,9slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25so-called 107:12start 2:17133:720:1882:21 84:25so-called 107:12start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1911:15,25 19:931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | - |
| slide 77:16 78:20118:13 121:1280:25130:19 132:16support 13:1679:3,5,14,22130:25so-called 107:12130:25133:720:1882:21 84:25so-called 107:12124:17start 10:1 13:8stop 73:11 77:13supporting87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:9125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | |
| 79:3,5,14,22 82:21 84:25 87:10130:25 so-called 107:12 124:17Stars 2:17 start 10:1 13:8 23:18 36:6,16133:7 stop 73:11 77:1320:18 supporting 123:13slides 83:9 slowly 31:13SP 87:11 space 127:537:14,15 38:2 38:11 39:20,23125:12 store 7:13supposed 9:8,24 17:21 36:14small 61:4 Smart 7:10 8:13 31:14,24,25space 127:5 speaking 80:586:25 125:9stored 8:9 stories 18:657:3,6 65:1 sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25 32:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19 specific 17:23113:13,16 starts 41:22strain 30:8 Street 1:2230:22 34:24 35:22,23 42:10 | - | | | | - |
| 82:21 84:25 87:10so-called 107:12 124:17start 10:1 13:8 23:18 36:6,16stop 73:11 77:13 77:14 93:23supporting 123:13slides 83:9 slowly 31:13SP 87:11 space 127:5start 10:1 13:8 37:14,15 38:2stop 73:11 77:13 77:14 93:23supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13 small 61:4space 127:5 space 128:938:11 39:20,23 40:10 67:7store 7:13 stored 8:9supposed 9:8,24Smart 7:10 8:13 8:16 9:22 31:10speak 122:5 125:986:25store 8:9 stories 18:6store 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25 32:1,10 50:25speaking 80:5 125:9started 22:3 53:15 53:19 97:17story 18:8,19 19:11,1611:15,25 19:9 19:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25 51:12 53:25specialty 19:19 specific 17:23113:13,16 starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | |
| 87:10124:1723:18 36:6,1677:14 93:23123:13slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | |
| slides 83:9SP 87:1137:14,15 38:2125:12supposed 9:8,24slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1611:15,25 19:932:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | | | |
| slowly 31:13space 127:538:11 39:20,23store 7:1317:21 36:14small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:2031:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | , | | |
| small 61:4spare 128:940:10 67:7stored 8:957:3,6 65:1Smart 7:10 8:13speak 122:586:25stories 18:6sure 7:6 8:5 9:208:16 9:22 31:10speaking 80:5started 22:3 53:15story 18:8,1931:14,24,25125:953:19 97:1719:11,1619:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25specialty 19:19113:13,16strain 30:830:22 34:2451:12 53:25specific 17:23starts 41:22Street 1:2235:22,23 42:10 | | | - | | |
| Smart 7:10 8:13 8:16 9:22 31:10speak 122:5 speaking 80:586:25 started 22:3 53:15stories 18:6 story 18:8,19 19:11,16sure 7:6 8:5 9:20 11:15,25 19:931:14,24,25 32:1,10 50:25125:9 specialty 19:1953:19 97:17 113:13,1619:11,16 strain 30:830:22 34:24 35:22,23 42:10 | • | - | | | |
| 8:16 9:22 31:10 31:14,24,25speaking 80:5 125:9started 22:3 53:15 53:19 97:17story 18:8,19 19:11,1611:15,25 19:9 19:24 29:1632:1,10 50:25 51:12 53:25specialty 19:19 specific 17:23113:13,16 starts 41:22strain 30:8 Street 1:2230:22 34:24 35:22,23 42:10 | | - | | | , |
| 31:14,24,25 32:1,10 50:25 51:12 53:25125:9 specialty 19:19 specific 17:2353:19 97:17 113:13,16 starts 41:2219:11,16 strain 30:8 Street 1:2219:24 29:16 30:22 34:24 35:22,23 42:10 | | - | | | |
| 32:1,10 50:25 51:12 53:25specialty 19:19 specific 17:23113:13,16 starts 41:22strain 30:8 Street 1:2230:22 34:24 35:22,23 42:10 | | - 0 | | | |
| 51:12 53:25 specific 17:23 starts 41:22 Street 1:22 35:22,23 42:10 | | | | , | |
| ± · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | | , | | |
| | | - | | | |
| | | | | | |

| [| | | | Page 19 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 65:23 71:14 | 33:13 37:12 | 33:12 35:16 | 131:8 132:25 | 85:16 87:20 |
| 76:8 87:16 | 41:8 57:3,7 | 76:25 91:19 | 133:20 134:19 | 91:2 94:20 |
| 101:6 106:17 | 62:21,22 69:8 | 95:8 97:18 | Texas 2:7 13:12 | 97:16 100:15 |
| 112:8 116:19 | 72:18 74:17,22 | 113:14 118:19 | 13:13 16:12 | 101:14 106:8 |
| 118:4 125:4 | 78:25 81:11 | telling 23:4,6 | text 48:21 | 109:25 110:16 |
| 127:1 129:18 | 97:9 110:23 | 85:13 | thank 5:24 6:2,11 | 114:5 116:3,9 |
| suspenders 35:25 | talked 22:5,6 | tells 39:5 | 6:14 11:11 20:6 | 119:1 120:21 |
| Swiss 46:14 48:7 | 41:10 72:19 | term 14:21 20:3 | 24:4 28:14 32:4 | 122:1 126:15 |
| 50:10 | 73:11 75:4 | 24:12,15,16 | 40:16 44:13,17 | 129:8,10,14 |
| switch 134:21 | 109:2,17 118:22 | 58:10,12,13 | 47:20 92:8 | 130:19 132:12 |
| sworn 6:16 97:4 | 127:1 | 59:16 67:23 | 100:22 125:14 | 132:13,15 |
| synchronize 91:6 | talking 24:18,18 | 70:12 129:20,21 | 126:16,19 129:3 | thinking 25:19 |
| syntax 52:19 53:4 | 59:20 77:18 | terminates | theory 35:24 | 119:6,10 |
| system 6:23 8:14 | 92:25 | 105:21 | 122:1,2 | third 8:2 56:19,21 |
| 10:4 12:15 17:8 | talks 42:11 | terminating | They'd 89:18 | 107:6 |
| 23:4 25:15 26:3 | target 40:5 | 99:20 | thin 34:1 | third-party 56:16 |
| 26:4 27:4,9,16 | Tarnovsky | terms 30:19 | thing 8:12,17 | Thomson 101:20 |
| 27:23 41:11 | 133:14 | test 14:13 112:23 | 10:18,24,25 | thorough 123:2 |
| 44:4 50:22 | tasked 95:2 | 113:2,4,6 | 12:14 13:2 | thought 13:17 |
| 53:17 56:17,25 | taught 52:7 53:5 | tested 16:15 | 14:13 15:7 30:8 | 20:11 22:21 |
| 58:17 64:16 | 67:6 | testified 26:24 | 32:12 35:3 37:7 | 25:10 30:6 46:5 |
| 66:4 73:21,22 | teach 52:17 80:4 | 27:6 40:18 | 37:10 42:21 | 50:1 51:17 |
| 74:23 76:5 | team 20:8,20 | 41:16 45:1 | 64:17,18 70:10 | 63:17 64:14 |
| 79:15 80:23 | 21:10,21 22:8 | 51:24 54:8 | 70:11 73:12 | 75:3,15 108:4 |
| 82:24 129:12 | 24:25 | 89:15,20 93:5,8 | 85:17 104:6 | 127:18 |
| 130:6 133:3,9 | technical 14:15 | 94:5,11,16 | 127:22 128:24 | thousand 12:20 |
| 133:11,15 | 14:21 15:20 | 95:10 98:21 | 130:2,10 | three 7:1 14:10 |
| systems 19:20 | 17:17,18,22 | 101:22 102:1,5 | things 10:16,21 | 63:8 69:9,10 |
| 20:4 51:1,4 | 20:1 31:13 42:3 | 108:21 113:25 | 15:2 17:20 | 114:17 127:21 |
| 61:16 62:14 | 42:8 43:15 | 117:2,11 118:12 | 30:11 32:10 | Thunder 54:21 |
| 64:6 115:17 | 70:19,21 | 118:25 129:6 | 34:14 35:16 | 55:4 |
| | Technician 48:19 | 133:14 134:17 | 38:2 40:13 | ticks 127:9,11 |
| 58:2 | technique 84:7 | testify 27:1 58:22 | 42:10 43:7,7 | tiger 19:9 |
| T | 86:20 | 100:24 101:2,6 | 52:20 53:7 | tight 128:7 |
| T 2:3 | techniques 59:13 | 106:1,6 111:7 | 57:17 67:8 82:2 | till 15:17 |
| table 40:21 | 60:12 61:25 | 112:23 114:4 | 82:3 85:20 86:6 | time 5:23 8:22 |
| table 40.21 take 5:16 13:14 | 74:18 | 117:22 119:23 | 86:13 87:3 | 15:13 19:14 |
| 13:23 19:22 | technological | 133:23 | 110:15 115:14 | 25:18 28:7 |
| 21:16,17 32:2 | 96:21 97:5 | testifying 97:10 | 115:19 116:13 | 45:21 52:3,9 |
| 60:2 65:5,8 67:7 | technologies 14:16 | testimony 21:20 29:3 33:7 43:21 | 116:13,17,22 120:20 127:6 | 53:12 58:14 |
| 70:24 73:13 | | 49:15 54:20,24 | think 9:17 11:13 | 59:8 68:18 70:1 70:23 74:10 |
| 77:24 91:24 | technologists 20:18 | 49:13 34:20,24 75:12 90:4,8,16 | 12:23 13:15,21 | 75:15 78:5 |
| 93:8 109:17 | technology 22:12 | 90:20 93:25 | 12.23 13.13,21 | 80:13 86:2,6 |
| 116:19 122:24 | 26:12 27:17 | 90.20 93.23 94:17 97:1,4,18 | 43:12 45:4 | 89:12 91:19 |
| taken 76:9 109:25 | Ted 47:24 | 97:23 99:8 | 53:11,19 54:15 | 94:22 96:23 |
| takes 12:12 86:3,4 | television 50:23 | 108:11,17 | 59:1,5,5,8 61:13 | 97:6,14 111:21 |
| 127:21,22 | tell 5:7 11:23 | 118:15 119:5 | 61:13 64:16 | 118:12 121:6 |
| talk 7:1 11:13 | 16:20 22:14 | 121:8,11 126:22 | 65:2,24 69:9,20 | 126:17 127:9,10 |
| 12:1 16:7 25:5 | 27:1,2 30:5 | 129:5 130:25 | 76:24 80:16 | 128:11 131:15 |
| | _,,_ 00.0 | 1_2.0 100.20 | , | |

| | | | | Page 20 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 133:2,10 | 123:1 130:19 | underneath 72:16 | 75:20 81:15 | verbs 43:23 |
| times 18:5,9,19 | tries 42:3 | understand 9:12 | 88:13 89:16,19 | verification 132:4 |
| 31:6 44:22 | triggered 53:21 | 11:7 14:9,17 | 89:22 103:24 | verify 113:5 |
| 128:14,14 | trivial 130:7 | 21:20 30:19 | 112:4 114:11,12 | 119:20 |
| timing 69:9 | trouble 37:1 | 36:22 43:19,21 | 114:12 116:25 | version 48:25 |
| tinkerer 57:16 | true 5:21 71:5,11 | 45:17 49:12 | useful 83:23 | 76:4 89:12 |
| title 81:25 135:6 | 84:14 95:21,23 | 53:3 56:3 84:2 | USENIX 20:2,3 | versions 82:8 |
| titled 74:18 | 99:11,15,25 | 98:2 109:1 | 61:6,10,14,19 | versus 24:20 |
| today 94:20 102:5 | 104:23 118:20 | 111:25 128:21 | 61:20,21 | 57:16 |
| told 9:21 13:14 | 130:24 135:6 | 129:14 131:20 | USENIX's 62:21 | view 130:3 |
| 16:11 21:19 | truly 26:21 | understanding | uses 42:25 43:2 | violation 25:24 |
| 22:4 25:12 26:8 | try 7:12,13 21:16 | 29:25 46:4 | 67:18 104:24 | 28:4 |
| 31:3 68:16 | 21:17 38:9 43:2 | 50:17,20 52:16 | 105:16 115:6 | visiting 50:13 |
| 69:13 75:5,10 | 64:16,17 80:6 | 52:19 66:7 | usually 127:22 | voice 28:6 121:16 |
| 75:16 81:7 86:8 | trying 9:20 35:8 | understood 15:3 | utilized 106:5 | Volume 1:8 5:2 |
| 126:10 | 68:19 78:1 | 20:7 48:25 | 116:2 | 134:23 |
| tongue-in-cheek | 114:25 115:1 | 97:21 98:20 | utilizing 112:17 | voting 14:3 18:6 |
| 84:5 | tune 13:21 | 124:15 132:25 | 112:19 | vs 1:7 |
| tool 65:4,7 67:20 | turn 15:8 28:15 | undertake 25:11 | U.S 26:3 135:15 | vu 29:18 |
| tools 64:24,25 | 44:10 | undertaken 26:14 | | vulnerabilities |
| 74:18 | turned 119:16 | undertaking | V | 21:7 22:12 23:1 |
| top 8:12 11:3 | 121:23 | 19:23 25:11 | valuable 34:14 | 24:9,10 66:16 |
| 35:18 36:15 | turns 28:4 34:25 | undertook 56:3 | value 8:7,7,24 | 70:24 72:3,8,9 |
| 39:16,20 40:3,9 | TV 8:13 | undocumented | 31:22 32:4 34:4 | 73:11 100:11,12 |
| 41:21 48:18 | tweezers 34:22 | 124:20 125:21 | 35:23 40:7 | 100:13,16 101:1 |
| 61:16 73:3 | twice 30:12 35:21 | United 1:1,22 | 52:24 86:24 | 101:1,3,7 |
| 76:15 82:1 | 35:25 94:18 | 135:6,10 | 87:14,17 | 110:14 115:3 |
| 125:10 129:25 | 97:10 128:24 | university 11:21 | values 17:5 31:4 | 116:7 117:9 |
| total 81:18 | two 30:9 31:9,12 | 13:9 20:20 60:7 | 34:7,18,25 35:1 | vulnerability 6:25 |
| totally 119:14 | 40:13 42:4 | unknown 29:22 | 38:3,13,14,16 | 7:21 20:25 |
| touched 114:20 | 43:10,22,25 | 35:8 56:25 | 38:17,18 52:24 | 21:11 23:3 64:3 |
| track 127:25 | 44:9,10 52:23 | unlimited 25:17 | 113:14 | 64:4 66:22 |
| trajectory 85:19 | 71:1 73:7 76:12 | unlock 63:12 90:2 | variable 8:4 9:4,7 | 67:16 71:25 |
| transcript 1:14 | 93:8 94:8 | unpatched 109:22 | 9:13 29:24,24 | 72:6,10,18 73:3 |
| 135:7,9 | 102:10,10,12 | unusual 7:16 | 30:1 31:22 32:3 | 73:9,23 79:8,11 |
| transmit 105:17 | 103:17 105:1 | 31:21 119:1 | 32:4,6,13 33:18 | 79:14 80:22 |
| transmitted 12:13 | 118:2,6 119:24 | 127:19 | 33:19,20 34:5 | 81:12 84:10 |
| 12:13 | 121:16 123:15 | unwritten 24:11 | 35:5 36:10 | 90:13 94:14 |
| transpired 18:19 | 124:6 125:9 | upgraded 82:9 | 37:19 38:10,19 | 96:5,9,11,14,16 |
| Transportation | type 61:4 | upset 81:10 | 39:5 40:5,6 41:8 | 98:8,16 100:6 |
| 5:9 | types 43:24 62:18 | up-and-coming | 41:10,13 78:2 | 101:12 109:19 |
| treat 83:3 | U | 14:16 | 85:6 114:11,13 | 110:10 116:19 |
| trial 1:15 5:20,24 | $\frac{\mathbf{U}}{\mathbf{Um}76:20}$ | usage 8:3 | 114:19,21 117:1 | 116:22 117:15 |
| 6:9,11 20:3 | | use 10:6 14:9 | 125:6,7 130:17 variables 86:22 | 125:5 134:8,8 |
| 34:20 44:24 | unbeknownst 75:25 | 18:17 24:3 | variables 86:22 various 61:21 | vulnerable 73:12 |
| 97:17 | unbelievable | 30:22 32:5 | vehicles 12:20 | 82:9 95:20 |
| trial-and-error | 118:16 | 38:15 41:17 | vendor 101:10 | W |
| 67:3 | unchecked 82:13 | 49:7 64:25 | vendors 101:10 vendors 100:12 | $\overline{\mathbf{W} 2:10}$ |
| trick 35:4 | uncommon 10:10 | 65:13,15 66:18 | 100:25 101:6 | WADE 2:3,5 |
| tried 13:2 64:19 | | 67:20 70:12 | 100.23 101.0 | WADE 2.3,3 |
| L | | • | • | · |

| Page | 21 |
|------|----|
|------|----|

| | | | | Page 21 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| waited 15:17 | wealthy 20:17 | wished 80:8 | write 17:17,24 | 90:23 108:4 |
| walk 7:24 9:18 | web 15:11 22:25 | witness 6:16 | 18:8 33:14,25 | 90.23 108.4 114:7 |
| 18:22 19:3 31:8 | 67:7 | 19:13 28:10 | 38:5,12 39:6,9 | year 61:20 |
| walking 17:7 | webcam 15:7,8,14 | 31:2 44:14 50:1 | 39:12 73:21 | years 12:1 19:20 |
| wanking 17.7 want 7:1 10:1 | website 29:12 | 125:11,13 | 76:6 81:15 | 43:10 44:6 52:7 |
| 12:9 16:20,21 | 37:12 54:18 | WITNESSES 4:3 | 84:22 85:18,24 | 43.10 44.0 <i>32.7</i> 61:11 |
| 16:22 18:4,15 | 67:5 71:9 | woke 15:16 | 86:21,24 93:16 | yesterday 27:13 |
| 28:15 31:8 | Wednesday 1:17 | won 20:1 | 93:17,20 | 33:7 49:15 |
| 36:24 38:24 | 5:1 | wonder 12:24 | writes 42:22 | 97:20,23 121:9 |
| 45:17 56:22 | week 22:10 54:13 | wondered 35:21 | writing 38:2,11 | 127:1 129:6 |
| 77:14 79:24 | 54:13 115:17 | word 79:23 | 39:8 42:23,24 | 131:8 133:13,23 |
| 81:3 86:9 87:14 | weeks 22:19 63:8 | words 43:23 | 43:13 44:1 | 134:17 |
| 128:1 | 69:9,10 71:1 | work 11:9,20 | 103:23 104:8 | yesterday's 97:1 |
| wanted 5:12 | WELCH 2:3,5 | 14:10 15:2 | 132:14 | Yoni 47:24 |
| 35:11,17,23 | well-known 60:6 | 16:24 24:24 | written 9:2,13 | York 18:5,9,19 |
| 38:23 71:15 | 110:14 | 29:5 30:15 | 17:10 20:21 | IUIK 10.3,7,17 |
| 76:8 115:13 | went 15:14,17,18 | 33:20 34:17 | 30:12 33:6,16 | Z |
| 128:17 130:14 | 19:4 21:9 30:20 | 35:2 36:1 43:10 | 35:4 36:21 37:9 | zero 32:17,17,22 |
| wanting 76:5 | 53:22 62:16 | 46:10 53:2 55:7 | 38:4,18,19 39:3 | 32:22 33:15,25 |
| wanting 70.3 wants 9:10 38:24 | 69:10 75:4,17 | 56:20 57:3 | 39:11,15 43:11 | 33:25 34:6,6 |
| 56:22 88:20 | weren't 97:5 | 60:13 63:4 | 51:3,6,20,22 | 38:6 |
| wasn't 18:12 | 106:4 117:20 | 65:13,14 71:18 | 65:11 88:19 | zeros 31:17 33:21 |
| 22:23 27:18 | 120:10 | 77:8 80:3 92:21 | 120:7,8,9,11,11 | 33:23 34:9 |
| 35:22 44:12 | West 1:22 2:12 | 93:2 101:17 | 121:16 131:13 | zoom 48:17 |
| 52:2 80:6 95:2 | we'll 11:4,5,11 | 110:5 | wrong 53:10,21 | Zvi 117:7 |
| 100:4 117:18 | 13:16 24:10 | worked 8:1 14:2,4 | 123:9,11 | |
| 128:17 | 71:21 91:24 | 18:6,16 26:23 | wrote 13:25 16:1 | \$ |
| wasted 37:17 | we're 5:5 13:11 | 34:13 41:11 | 30:14 43:22 | \$10 13:21 |
| water 25:8 130:1 | 13:18 15:9 | 52:18 89:14 | 69:3,4,6 71:3 | |
| way 7:21 8:13 | 16:19 17:7,7,13 | 91:18 | 74:1 78:12 | 0 |
| 10:13 11:2 | 17:14,25 18:14 | working 5:9 9:12 | 104:23 105:19 | 0X 31:4 |
| 14:22 18:4 | 25:19 26:9,17 | 14:11 52:6,7 | 119:24 120:3,13 | 0X1DD 132:9 |
| 21:11 24:16 | 31:18 34:3 35:8 | works 58:6 60:7 | 120:14 122:8,20 | 0X19C 132:9 |
| 29:21 36:7 38:8 | 38:12 39:8,20 | 73:7 76:7 86:1 | 123:22 124:6 | 0X20 132:9 |
| 42:19 44:12 | 71:23 72:23 | workshop 61:6 | 132:11 | 0X9A 132:9 |
| 52:21 58:12 | 84:7 92:4 | workshops 61:20 | | 0-day 79:6,8,11 |
| 66:20 67:12 | we've 11:25 16:7 | 61:22 | X | 82:1 |
| 73:13 79:14,21 | 21:13 31:6 38:8 | world 43:10 | X 4:1 80:23 86:23 | 00 36:7 |
| 80:25 81:22 | 38:9 44:22 | worried 10:7 | 86:23 | 0001 31:16 38:12 |
| 86:1 88:8 104:5 | 56:21 114:17 | worry 32:15 | xbr21 101:3,8 | 0010 31:16 |
| 108:16 109:10 | whack 76:9 | wouldn't 14:6 | 106:2,7,14 | 0060 39:12 |
| 109:15 110:2 | whatsoever 33:23 | 25:14 33:22 | 107:18 108:7,13 | 019C 35:17 36:2 |
| 113:7,11 114:1 | white 57:14 82:23 | 89:19,22 99:23 | 108:22 109:2,13 | 36:12 |
| 114:4,16 116:11 | widely 62:13 | 112:25 113:15 | 124:7 | 03-950 1:7 |
| 127:15 128:23 | wife 22:4 | 113:19 119:9 | | 04 37:22 |
| 133:9,15 | WiFi 72:20,21 | 130:15 | Y | 1 |
| ways 37:4 99:22 | wild 129:22 | wrap 9:6 29:23 | Y 86:23 | 1 37:16 38:6 |
| 103:22 113:9 | WILLETTS 2:4 | 38:2 131:11 | Yeah 22:16 52:14 | 39:10 125:2 |
| weak 110:1 | wireless 72:20 | wrapping 7:17,24 | 56:15 61:11 | 1st 50:4 |
| weakest 109:24 | wires 66:2 | wraps 40:3 | 67:23 68:13 | |
| | - | - | I | |

| | | | | Page 2 |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1-053 1:22 | 04.22 122.17 | 110.20 24 111.5 | 74 4.12 | |
| 1-053 1:22 1:01 5:3 | 94:23 122:17 2008 1:17 5:1 | 110:20,24 111:5 112:1 114:1,6 | 74 4:12 753 135:5 | |
| | 52:5 94:23 97:4 | - | | |
| 10 74:19 79:5 115 114:19 | 114:9 135:12 | 118:2 130:21 134:11 | 77057 2:7 785-4600 2:19 | |
| 113 114.19 12 61:20 100:18 | 2008-04-16 1:25 | 3:00 92:1 | 799 45:18 102:23 | |
| 100:20 100:18 | 2008-04-10 1.23 21 31:15 32:8 | 3:18 92:2 | 122:12 | |
| 126 4:4 | 106:10 | 30 25:16 | 799-19 45:20 | |
| 1400 2:18 | 21st 28:25 126:6,8 | 310 2:19 | 799-32 102:24 | |
| 16 1:17 5:1 14:24 | 126:11,13 | 32 33:13 102:24 | 799-36 122:15 | |
| 17 135:12 | 22 78:20 | 33 84:25 | | |
| 17th 70:19 | 225 4:10 47:1,15 | 34 88:5,16 | 8 | |
| 172 100:18 | 47:21 | 36 122:14 | 8 76:11,14 | |
| 1760 46:21 | 225-003 49:2 | 37 122:14 | 800 4:11 69:15,16 | |
| 18 100:18,20 | 225-01 47:7,23 | 38 88:25 102:24 | 69:25 70:4,5,17 | |
| 124:5 | 225-02 47:2 48:13 | 123:18 124:5 | 71:23 | |
| 19 46:12 | 48:15 | | 800-5 71:22 | |
| 1989 67:21 | 225-03 47:3 | 4 | 800-6 72:25 | |
| 1990's 64:11 | 23 78:18 | 4 37:17 38:6 | 802 4:12 74:3,3,10 | |
| 1998 45:4 46:15 | 23rd 29:1 123:25 | 39:10 | 74:15 76:11 | |
| 47:25 50:5,7,9 | 124:8,16,20 | 4th 1:22 | 78:19 82:17 | |
| 50:14 | 125:5,18 126:10 | 411 1:22 | 89:1 | |
| 1999 2:17 61:19 | 24th 46:14 123:25 | 415 2:13 | 802-20 77:1 | |
| 62:6 132:19 | 2401 2:6 | 44 4:5 | 802-22 78:22 | |
| 133:15 | 25th 47:25 49:4 | 47 4:10 | 802-25 81:1,11 | |
| 2 | 50:9,13 | 5 | 802-26 81:24 802-30 83:11 | |
| $\frac{2}{237:1638:6}$ | 255 132:8 | 5 1:8 5:2 34:10,11 | 802-31 84:16 | |
| 39:10 53:9,12 | 26 94:23 | 37:17 38:6,15 | 802-8 76:18 | |
| 53:16 54:8 | 26th 52:5 | 39:10 71:25 | 802-8 70.18 809 59:23 132:16 | |
| 55:17,25 70:17 | 2600 2:12 | 511A 107:1,5 | 132:19 | |
| 98:22 111:2 | 27 82:16 27th 50:7 97:4 | 55 39:18 | 81 34:10,11,23 | |
| 123:18 | 114:9 | 558-8141 1:23 | 38:15 107:12,21 | |
| 2nd 70:22 74:5 | 275 2:12 | | 107:25 108:2,6 | |
| 2:00 15:15 | 273 2.12 28 52:5 135:6 | 6 | 108:14,19 109:6 | |
| 20 15:24 33:13 | 29th 122:17 | 6 4:4 37:17 | | |
| 38:5 76:24,25 | | 124:23,24 125:1 | 9 | |
| 91:25 | 3 | 6505 51:16 | 9B 39:9 | |
| 20/20 18:21 19:11 | 3 37:16 38:6 | 6805 51:17,18,22 | 9C 39:9 | |
| 19:16 | 39:10 41:1 48:6 | 52:10 | 9D 36:7 | |
| 2000 44:5 55:13 | 48:25 50:25 | 7 | 90067 2:18 | |
| 55:18 56:1 | 51:15 52:1 | 7 37:17 76:16,18 | 92701 1:23 | |
| 61:13 91:14 | 53:22 54:8 | 106:10 | 94111 2:13 | |
| 92:12 96:10,18 | 55:12,20,25 | 70 4:11 | 9472 1:21 135:16 | |
| 98:1 99:3,6,9 | 78:16 88:3 | 700 2:6 | 952-4334 2:7 | |
| 123:25 124:8,20 | 91:15 93:12,17 | 713 2:7 | 98 45:5 | |
| 125:5,18 126:6 | 94:13,17 95:14 | 713 2:7 714 1:23 | 984-8700 2:13 | |
| 126:8,13 | 95:16 96:22 | 73 107:12,21,25 | 998 28:15 | |
| 2001 133:25 | 98:25 99:13 | 108:2,6,14,19 | | |
| 134:12 | 100:1 101:11 | 109:6 | | |
| 2007 74:5 80:15 | 105:9 109:20 | 107.0 | | |
| | | | l | |